

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1,1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1,2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services			
Vote 5 - Community Services			
Vote 6 - Technical Services			
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			
Vote 8 - Public Services			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2,4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2,5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2,6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3,1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3,2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3,3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3,4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3,5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3,6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3,7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4,1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4,2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4,3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4,4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5,1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5,2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5,3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5,4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5,5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5,6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5,7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5,8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5,9	Health	5.9 - Health

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	Vote 7	Engineering Services	
	7.1	Administration & Support Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services
	7.2	Civil Engineering Services	7.2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7.3	Electro-Technical Services	7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	Vote 8	Public Services	
	8.1	Administration & Support Services	8.1 - Administration & Support Services
	8.2	Project Management	8.2 - Project Management
	8.3	Community Liason	8.3 - Community Liason
	8.4	Municipal Planning and Building Control	8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8.5	Public Works	8.5 - Public Works
	8.6	Cemetaries	8.6 - Cemetaries
	8.7	Parks and Open Spaces	8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8.8	Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8.9	Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8.10	Water Treatment and Networks	8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley
Grade	4
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.bvm.gov.za
E-mail Address	bvm.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849

Street address

Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850

General Contacts

Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 348 3852

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	560802 5092 086
Title	Mr
Name	N Mercuur
Telephone number	023 348 2845
Cell number	071 535 5986
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mrs
Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	740227 0148 081
Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn
Telephone number	023 348 2841
Cell number	072 404 6248
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	681011 5262 087
Title	Mr
Name	F Richards
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	073 946 9799
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	frichards@bvm.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	431219 0066 089
Title	Ms
Name	E Sheldon
Telephone number	023 348 2843
Cell number	078 125 7601
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	esheldon@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Mrs
Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	630629 5170 083
Title	Mr
Name	D McThomas
Telephone number	023 348 2800
Cell number	083 778 9480
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmctomas@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Ms
Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	691218 5287 083
Title	Mr
Name	Roddrick Ontong
Telephone number	023 348 4995
Cell number	084 678 8816
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mrs
Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	H Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	126 476	135 728	145 107	146 998	146 998	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Service charges	508 227	564 827	622 044	646 947	644 447	644 447	644 447	722 633	778 990	839 985
Investment revenue	16 556	13 134	11 508	3 112	6 000	6 000	6 000	10 686	11 221	11 782
Transfers recognised - operational	130 203	133 233	141 850	208 112	169 102	169 102	169 102	147 172	186 730	172 727
Other own revenue	146 197	93 986	91 210	150 326	153 721	153 721	153 721	267 249	280 236	293 866
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	927 659	940 908	1 011 719	1 155 495	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Employee costs	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	329 481	329 481	329 481	344 029	364 618	386 442
Remuneration of councillors	16 891	17 675	18 413	18 780	19 473	19 473	19 473	20 356	21 470	22 650
Depreciation & asset impairment	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534
Finance charges	26 039	24 682	23 643	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653
Materials and bulk purchases	278 170	314 601	345 745	346 130	373 207	373 207	373 207	428 242	464 701	504 364
Transfers and grants	12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 096	8 096	8 096	4 365	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure	282 452	207 838	231 691	208 045	248 167	248 167	248 167	361 334	377 385	399 382
Total Expenditure	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 423)	(10 182)	528	80 619	22 946	22 946	22 946	19 121	20 755	14 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	131 654	164 210	146 877	82 337	53 468	53 468	53 468	57 360	76 986	78 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	1 528	185	1 147	1 597	1 597	1 597	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
Transfers recognised - capital	131 654	165 738	147 062	83 484	55 065	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	21 325	6 281	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	48 042	93 984	48 260	16 429	77 765	77 765	77 765	92 272	85 002	79 533
Total sources of capital funds	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
Financial position										
Total current assets	328 298	254 837	313 695	238 547	217 498	217 498	217 498	325 085	323 251	328 262
Total non current assets	2 095 716	2 289 752	2 410 862	2 498 469	2 512 910	2 512 910	2 512 910	2 497 257	2 552 341	2 597 137
Total current liabilities	201 833	170 630	190 720	131 650	131 650	131 650	131 650	154 174	163 221	172 864
Total non current liabilities	446 569	444 660	447 981	424 474	424 474	424 474	424 474	434 708	433 627	431 566
Community wealth/Equity	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 234 758	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 233 460	2 278 744	2 320 970
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	180 097	225 963	143 019	34 810	34 519	34 519	34 519	54 603	143 982	147 114
Net cash from (used) investing	(150 256)	(227 022)	(82 049)	(99 864)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(149 582)	(161 938)	(158 097)
Net cash from (used) financing	(16 968)	(9 525)	(10 400)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)	(16 091)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	92 093	59 701	32 627
Cash backlink/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	151 376	110 088	162 139	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	92 093	59 701	32 627
Application of cash and investments	14 279	(16 328)	(27 070)	16 941	10 806	10 806	10 806	(7 420)	(33 794)	(56 853)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	41 001	41 001	41 001	99 513	93 495	89 480
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 054 772	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 460 011	2 474 452	2 474 452		2 493 778	2 548 688	2 593 302
Depreciation	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246		100 988	107 078	113 534
Renewal of Existing Assets	42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	55 803	55 803		43 631	27 753	51 714
Repairs and Maintenance	61 957	61 942	52 933	32 524	41 180	41 180		55 398	58 026	61 902
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	28 756	38 649	46 337	40 688	40 688	40 688	45 808	45 808	49 237	52 831
Revenue cost of free services provided	21 568	27 175	25 972	28 759	28 759	28 759	41 033	41 033	43 085	45 239
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		186 089	308 364	300 853	212 426	217 335	217 335	213 203	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		1 270	1 044	2 449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Finance and administration		184 645	307 275	298 404	212 318	217 227	217 227	213 091	222 697	232 055
Internal audit		174	44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		167 430	107 604	42 087	213 570	157 519	157 519	264 651	311 332	309 350
Community and social services		10 709	15 025	11 080	11 323	9 445	9 445	10 140	10 341	10 548
Sport and recreation		3 696	3 461	3 034	1 811	2 126	2 126	2 211	2 301	2 393
Public safety		120 663	47 478	3 140	118 761	119 447	119 447	230 807	241 087	254 114
Housing		32 362	41 640	24 833	81 675	26 501	26 501	21 493	57 603	42 295
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		35 274	7 496	86 944	24 568	20 343	20 343	14 911	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		8 990	5 464	6 666	3 209	3 857	3 857	1 353	1 278	1 331
Road transport		23 558	817	79 465	19 109	13 109	13 109	13 558	13 183	13 704
Environmental protection		2 725	1 215	813	2 250	3 378	3 378	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		670 521	683 181	728 897	788 416	780 138	780 138	866 683	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		365 297	403 650	434 289	483 733	480 132	480 132	552 484	616 949	668 321
Water management		117 794	109 201	108 331	114 878	112 627	112 627	102 167	135 027	118 606
Waste water management		135 671	109 615	128 062	129 575	123 063	123 063	147 556	128 082	153 698
Waste management		51 759	60 716	58 215	60 230	64 316	64 316	64 476	67 564	69 955
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 175 335	1 175 335	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		180 012	191 117	206 846	212 835	261 636	261 636	258 546	271 429	286 449
Executive and council		35 702	37 073	42 639	34 332	38 677	38 677	40 098	41 787	44 104
Finance and administration		141 632	150 896	160 944	175 111	219 246	219 246	214 556	225 519	237 977
Internal audit		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891	4 123	4 369
<i>Community and public safety</i>		209 318	165 812	132 945	231 844	186 325	186 325	309 857	361 998	366 744
Community and social services		20 256	23 007	23 513	22 611	24 624	24 624	26 949	28 498	30 172
Sport and recreation		26 074	27 592	27 661	24 623	25 807	25 807	27 026	28 203	29 860
Public safety		133 815	85 065	58 427	110 989	112 838	112 838	225 937	238 748	253 999
Housing		29 075	29 981	23 184	73 516	22 971	22 971	29 855	66 452	52 611
Health		97	166	161	105	85	85	91	96	102
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		69 654	68 538	107 095	77 584	78 250	78 250	78 754	82 811	87 621
Planning and development		14 353	15 428	15 655	16 594	17 296	17 296	18 074	19 035	20 155
Road transport		52 221	51 474	90 316	58 304	57 131	57 131	60 221	63 291	66 952
Environmental protection		3 080	1 637	1 125	2 685	3 823	3 823	459	485	513
<i>Trading services</i>		494 094	524 126	563 108	550 593	570 489	570 489	635 190	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		325 777	350 328	378 176	387 435	401 464	401 464	462 271	500 371	541 953
Water management		57 694	64 010	68 515	58 613	69 120	69 120	65 812	69 305	72 997
Waste water management		61 247	64 772	66 446	58 922	59 255	59 255	63 890	67 033	70 363
Waste management		49 376	45 015	49 970	45 623	40 651	40 651	43 218	44 889	47 499
<i>Other</i>	4	1 005	1 497	1 197	2 019	622	622	619	652	686
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		186 089	308 364	300 853	212 426	217 335	217 335	213 203	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		1 270	1 044	2 449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Mayor and Council		420	448	449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		850	596	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		184 645	307 275	298 404	212 318	217 227	217 227	213 091	222 697	232 055
Administrative and Corporate Support		43 846	43 939	27 475	37 633	38 549	38 549	24 494	25 029	25 268
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		2 734	111 460	115 843	117 949	160 236	160 236	131 237	137 769	144 626
Fleet Management		148	1 199	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 399	1 483	1 572
Human Resources		384	838	660	616	666	666	620	625	630
Information Technology		(13)	5	8	2	2	2	2	2	2
Legal Services		1	17	203	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		324	474	497	477	477	477	460	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		(0)	-	-	111	111	111	115	120	125
Valuation Service		137 222	149 344	153 718	54 212	15 867	15 867	54 764	57 670	59 832
Internal audit		174	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		174	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		167 430	107 604	42 087	213 570	157 519	157 519	264 651	311 332	309 350
Community and social services		10 709	15 025	11 080	11 323	9 445	9 445	10 140	10 341	10 548
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		968	932	929	613	613	613	638	663	690
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		205	303	294	87	222	222	295	301	307
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9 536	13 791	9 857	10 624	8 611	8 611	9 208	9 377	9 551
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 696	3 461	3 034	1 811	2 126	2 126	2 211	2 301	2 393
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		3 546	3 410	2 999	1 742	2 066	2 066	2 149	2 236	2 326
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		150	51	35	70	59	59	62	65	67

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Public safety		120 663	47 478	3 140	118 761	119 447	119 447	230 807	241 087	254 114
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 280	1 533	1 538	1 610	2 296	2 296	1 700	527	1 528
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		119 384	45 945	1 603	117 151	117 151	117 151	229 107	240 560	252 586
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		32 362	41 640	24 833	81 675	26 501	26 501	21 493	57 603	42 295
Housing		32 362	41 640	24 833	81 675	26 501	26 501	21 493	57 603	42 295
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		35 274	7 496	86 944	24 568	20 343	20 343	14 911	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		8 990	5 464	6 666	3 209	3 857	3 857	1 353	1 278	1 331
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		85	127	133	127	127	127	123	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 321	1 207	1 099	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 230	1 278	1 331
Project Management Unit		7 584	4 130	5 434	1 900	2 548	2 548	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23 558	817	79 465	19 109	13 109	13 109	13 558	13 183	13 704
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 644	2 450	59 014	12 540	12 540	12 540	13 001	12 970	13 489
Roads		20 915	(1 633)	20 450	6 569	569	569	557	213	215
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 725	1 215	813	2 250	3 378	3 378	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 725	1 215	813	2 250	3 378	3 378	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trading services	1	670 521	683 181	728 897	788 416	780 138	780 138	866 683	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		365 297	403 650	434 289	483 733	480 132	480 132	552 484	616 949	668 321
Electricity		364 556	403 650	432 917	482 577	478 976	478 976	552 484	616 949	668 321
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		741	—	1 372	1 155	1 155	1 155	—	—	—
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		117 794	109 201	108 331	114 878	112 627	112 627	102 167	135 027	118 606
Water Treatment		69 625	84 894	24 282	28 436	31 937	31 937	31 154	32 947	33 592
Water Distribution		48 169	24 307	84 049	86 442	80 690	80 690	71 013	102 080	85 013
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		135 671	109 615	128 062	129 575	123 063	123 063	147 556	128 082	153 698
Public Toilets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage		25 167	15 864	112	13 341	7 341	7 341	34 167	9 303	31 653
Storm Water Management		19 379	(2 125)	22 946	6 000	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment		91 124	95 876	105 003	110 234	115 722	115 722	113 390	118 779	122 046
Waste management		51 759	60 716	58 215	60 230	64 316	64 316	64 476	67 564	69 955
Recycling		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		—	—	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	(0)
Solid Waste Removal		51 759	60 716	58 215	60 230	64 316	64 316	64 476	67 564	69 956
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 175 335	1 175 335	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		180 012	191 117	206 846	212 835	261 636	261 636	258 546	271 429	286 449
Executive and council		35 702	37 073	42 639	34 332	38 677	38 677	40 098	41 787	44 104
Mayor and Council		32 119	33 504	38 030	30 588	34 935	34 935	36 198	38 185	40 288
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 584	3 569	4 610	3 744	3 742	3 742	3 900	3 602	3 816
Finance and administration		141 632	150 896	160 944	175 111	219 246	219 246	214 556	225 519	237 977
Administrative and Corporate Support		35 542	37 100	35 346	39 101	49 049	49 049	50 040	51 947	54 737
Asset Management		2 122	2 619	2 961	2 883	2 970	2 970	3 116	3 303	3 501
Finance		31 030	34 413	38 447	41 707	44 133	44 133	44 939	47 464	50 239
Fleet Management		18 294	23 590	24 482	21 264	27 278	27 278	27 545	28 954	30 437
Human Resources		10 699	13 192	12 038	11 477	12 698	12 698	13 133	13 850	14 608
Information Technology		8 398	9 468	12 163	10 229	16 418	16 418	16 711	17 606	18 548
Legal Services		3 792	3 240	3 749	4 349	5 904	5 904	6 072	6 410	6 768
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		4 678	5 583	5 341	4 950	4 773	4 773	4 983	5 275	5 585
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 279	1 363	1 424	1 404	1 742	1 742	1 814	1 920	2 031
Security Services		7 857	8 002	8 535	7 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	14 181	14 890
Supply Chain Management		9 398	10 791	9 617	6 119	6 950	6 950	7 275	7 707	8 165
Valuation Service		8 544	1 535	6 841	24 121	33 827	33 827	25 423	26 902	28 468
Internal audit		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891	4 123	4 369
Governance Function		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891	4 123	4 369
Community and public safety		209 318	165 812	132 945	231 844	186 325	186 325	309 857	361 998	366 744
Community and social services		20 256	23 007	23 513	22 611	24 624	24 624	26 949	28 498	30 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		366	454	456	670	591	591	621	658	698
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 161	2 478	2 264	2 181	2 783	2 783	4 042	4 262	4 495
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5 710	6 744	6 468	5 068	6 147	6 147	6 506	6 885	7 285
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		12 019	13 331	14 324	14 693	15 103	15 103	15 780	16 693	17 694
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		26 074	27 592	27 661	24 623	25 807	25 807	27 026	28 203	29 860
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		8 339	8 639	9 237	8 916	9 569	9 569	10 094	10 476	11 086
Recreational Facilities		12 407	12 776	12 190	9 962	10 209	10 209	10 680	11 104	11 758
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5 327	6 177	6 234	5 745	6 029	6 029	6 253	6 623	7 015

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Public safety		133 815	85 065	58 427	110 989	112 838	112 838	225 937	238 748	253 999
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		28 857	28 589	30 007	33 168	33 276	33 276	34 749	36 676	39 831
Licensing and Control of Animals		814	755	797	797	797	797	797	837	879
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		104 145	55 721	27 623	77 024	78 765	78 765	190 392	201 235	213 290
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		29 075	29 981	23 184	73 516	22 971	22 971	29 855	66 452	52 611
Housing		29 075	29 981	23 184	73 516	22 971	22 971	29 855	66 452	52 611
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		97	166	161	105	85	85	91	96	102
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		97	166	161	105	85	85	91	96	102
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 654	68 538	107 095	77 584	78 250	78 250	78 754	82 811	87 621
Planning and development		14 353	15 428	15 655	16 594	17 296	17 296	18 074	19 035	20 155
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 825	5 546	5 979	5 167	6 710	6 710	6 973	7 274	7 694
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		7 288	8 840	8 600	10 253	9 411	9 411	9 867	10 453	11 074
Project Management Unit		1 241	1 041	1 077	1 175	1 176	1 176	1 234	1 309	1 387
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		52 221	51 474	90 316	58 304	57 131	57 131	60 221	63 291	66 952
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 763	12 808	52 979	19 253	18 665	18 665	19 510	20 665	21 889
Roads		39 458	38 665	37 336	39 051	38 466	38 466	40 711	42 625	45 063
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		3 080	1 637	1 125	2 685	3 823	3 823	459	485	513
Biodiversity and Landscape		3 080	1 637	1 125	2 685	3 823	3 823	459	485	513
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trading services	1	494 094	524 126	563 108	550 593	570 489	570 489	635 190	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		325 777	350 328	378 176	387 435	401 464	401 464	462 271	500 371	541 953
Electricity		323 251	347 117	374 400	384 239	398 037	398 037	458 825	496 753	538 153
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 526	3 211	3 776	3 196	3 427	3 427	3 445	3 618	3 801
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		57 694	64 010	68 515	58 613	69 120	69 120	65 812	69 305	72 997
Water Treatment		14 225	10 527	13 773	4 179	2 778	2 778	2 780	2 931	3 090
Water Distribution		43 470	53 483	54 742	54 434	66 341	66 341	63 032	66 374	69 907
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		61 247	64 772	66 446	58 922	59 255	59 255	63 890	67 033	70 363
Public Toilets		2 386	2 435	2 437	2 715	2 463	2 463	2 583	2 738	2 903
Sewerage		11 350	9 661	11 390	11 954	11 316	11 316	12 780	13 473	14 207
Storm Water Management		2 932	3 028	2 103	1 851	2 933	2 933	3 067	3 231	3 406
Waste Water Treatment		44 579	49 649	50 518	42 403	42 543	42 543	45 460	47 590	49 847
Waste management		49 376	45 015	49 970	45 623	40 651	40 651	43 218	44 889	47 499
Recycling		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		11 996	6 611	7 374	18 388	11 895	11 895	12 571	13 321	14 117
Solid Waste Removal		37 380	38 404	42 596	27 235	28 756	28 756	30 648	31 568	33 383
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		1 005	1 497	1 197	2 019	622	622	619	652	686
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport		125	130	89	52	52	52	52	54	57
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		880	1 367	1 108	1 968	571	571	568	598	629
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

2022 Budgetary Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		3 290	358	449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 608	4 770	7 434	14 734	15 067	15 067	500	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		477	2 508	3 094	1 110	1 666	1 666	1 651	1 569	1 612
Vote 4 - Financial Services		179 070	300 915	291 867	195 113	199 335	199 335	208 487	218 931	228 162
Vote 5 - Community Services		169 578	109 909	101 230	226 081	170 361	170 361	277 467	324 105	322 630
Vote 6 - Technical Services		698 291	688 186	754 706	801 832	788 798	788 798	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	552 474	616 939	668 310
Vote 8 - Public Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	318 757	334 568	346 306
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 175 335	1 175 335	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		32 119	30 440	37 996	30 588	34 887	34 887	36 147	38 130	40 230
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 799	9 807	11 268	9 732	11 504	11 504	9 628	9 669	10 241
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		51 388	56 938	59 431	55 026	70 059	70 059	71 745	75 352	79 463
Vote 4 - Financial Services		61 792	62 206	66 397	88 279	109 370	109 370	129 751	136 546	144 094
Vote 5 - Community Services		216 078	171 962	178 895	244 134	196 224	196 224	315 481	367 863	372 967
Vote 6 - Technical Services		583 906	619 737	657 203	647 117	675 279	675 279	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	471 099	509 716	551 845
Vote 8 - Public Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	249 115	261 212	275 473
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		3 290	358	449	108	108	108	112	117	122
1.1 - Admin		3 290	358	449	108	108	108	112	117	122
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 608	4 770	7 434	14 734	15 067	15 067	500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		850	596	2 000	12 834	12 519	12 519	500	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		174	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		7 584	4 130	5 434	1 900	2 548	2 548	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		477	2 508	3 094	1 110	1 666	1 666	1 651	1 569	1 612
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		20	1 521	2 091	365	871	871	906	942	980
3.2 - Human Resources		384	838	660	616	666	666	620	625	630
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		(13)	5	8	2	2	2	2	2	2
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		86	127	133	127	127	127	123	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		1	17	203	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		179 070	300 915	291 867	195 113	199 335	199 335	208 487	218 931	228 162
4.1 - Administration		39 115	41 607	41 433	29 496	32 663	32 663	35 376	37 012	37 883
4.2 - Revenue		139 488	152 772	165 728	164 271	165 325	165 325	170 312	178 980	187 192
4.3 - Financial Planning		468	106 535	84 706	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 285	1 336	1 390
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		(0)	-	-	111	111	111	1 514	1 603	1 697
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		169 578	109 909	101 230	226 081	170 361	170 361	277 467	324 105	322 630
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		43	-	186	94	94	94	94	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		32 530	42 048	25 263	81 735	26 859	26 859	21 865	57 991	42 698
5.3 - Libraries		9 536	13 791	9 857	10 624	8 611	8 611	9 208	9 377	9 551
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 280	1 533	1 538	1 610	2 296	2 296	1 700	527	1 528
5.5 - Traffic Services		122 027	48 394	60 617	129 691	129 691	129 691	242 108	253 530	266 075
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		3 315	3 211	2 595	1 498	1 980	1 980	2 124	2 203	2 286
5.7 - Customer Care Services		324	474	497	477	477	477	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		523	457	677	354	354	354	368	383	399
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		32 119	30 440	37 996	30 588	34 887	34 887	36 147	38 130	40 230
1.1 - Admin		21 193	17 302	24 924	17 331	20 941	20 941	21 733	22 920	24 176
1.2 - Mayoral Office		10 927	13 137	13 072	13 257	13 946	13 946	14 414	15 211	16 054
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 799	9 807	11 268	9 732	11 504	11 504	9 628	9 669	10 241
2.1 - Office Support		3 584	3 569	4 610	3 744	3 742	3 742	3 900	3 602	3 816
2.2 - Internal Audit		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891	4 123	4 369
2.3 - Project Management		1 241	1 707	1 964	1 175	2 286	2 286	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		1	0	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 278	1 362	1 423	1 402	1 739	1 739	1 812	1 917	2 029
2.6 - Jobs4U		18	20	7	17	21	21	22	24	26
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		51 388	56 938	59 431	55 026	70 059	70 059	71 745	75 352	79 463
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		20 207	22 630	23 060	20 622	27 353	27 353	27 901	29 208	30 791
3.2 - Human Resources		10 699	13 192	12 038	11 477	12 698	12 698	13 133	13 850	14 608
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		8 387	9 452	12 150	10 220	16 409	16 409	16 701	17 595	18 537
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		1 966	2 048	2 194	2 147	2 156	2 156	2 236	2 365	2 501
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 616	2 183	2 236	1 241	1 525	1 525	1 576	1 666	1 761
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 720	4 194	4 005	4 971	4 014	4 014	4 127	4 258	4 498
3.7 - Legal Services		3 792	3 240	3 749	4 349	5 904	5 904	6 072	6 410	6 768
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		61 792	62 206	66 397	88 279	109 370	109 370	129 751	136 546	144 094
4.1 - Administration		12 871	24 330	21 969	29 260	37 629	37 629	24 597	25 548	26 814
4.2 - Revenue		27 173	22 404	29 310	46 422	57 678	57 678	49 235	52 006	55 042
4.3 - Financial Planning		9 671	1 456	1 630	2 451	3 153	3 153	18 670	19 757	20 908
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		12 077	14 017	13 488	10 146	10 911	10 911	37 249	39 235	41 330
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		216 078	171 962	178 895	244 134	196 224	196 224	315 481	367 863	372 967
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		6 561	7 065	7 123	5 265	5 883	5 883	6 066	6 101	6 443
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		29 091	30 001	23 205	73 531	22 977	22 977	29 861	66 460	52 619
5.3 - Libraries		12 019	13 331	14 324	14 693	15 103	15 103	15 780	16 693	17 694
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		28 857	28 589	30 007	33 168	33 276	33 276	34 749	36 676	39 831
5.5 - Traffic Services		117 722	69 284	81 399	97 074	98 227	98 227	210 699	222 737	236 058
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		8 046	9 500	8 668	7 978	8 528	8 528	8 991	9 306	9 843
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 061	3 399	3 105	3 709	3 248	3 248	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		10 625	10 704	10 981	8 611	8 896	8 896	9 245	9 794	10 376
5.9 - Health		97	89	83	105	85	85	91	96	102
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

2022/23 Budgetary Control Framework: Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Vote Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Woolton Breeds Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	126 476	135 728	145 107	146 998	146 998	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	351 233	389 167	416 707	452 478	452 478	452 478	452 478	522 613	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue	2	56 725	70 217	91 484	75 888	75 888	75 888	75 888	79 712	83 712	87 911
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	65 381	67 133	73 688	76 490	73 990	73 990	73 990	76 112	79 223	82 428
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	34 887	38 310	40 166	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	44 197	46 407	48 727
Rental of facilities and equipment		9 052	24 456	10 671	2 223	5 618	5 618	5 618	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments		16 556	13 134	11 508	3 112	6 000	6 000	6 000	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 278	6 198	8 133	6 467	6 467	6 467	6 467	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		111 978	37 240	51 034	118 474	118 474	118 474	118 474	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits		3 108	2 952	2 211	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services		7 630	8 507	7 543	8 641	8 641	8 641	8 641	8 987	9 346	9 720
Transfers and subsidies		130 203	133 233	141 850	208 112	169 102	169 102	169 102	147 172	186 730	172 727
Other revenue	2	8 246	11 560	11 618	9 406	9 406	9 406	9 406	9 786	10 182	10 593
Gains		(95)	3 073	—	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 399	1 483	1 572
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		927 659	940 908	1 011 719	1 155 495	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	329 481	329 481	329 481	344 029	364 618	386 442
Remuneration of councillors		16 891	17 675	18 413	18 780	19 473	19 473	19 473	20 356	21 470	22 650
Debt impairment	3	112 245	62 896	90 509	85 167	95 167	95 167	95 167	198 257	210 152	222 762
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534
Finance charges		26 039	24 682	23 643	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases	2	264 821	287 305	318 842	326 798	337 798	337 798	337 798	395 532	430 382	468 320
Other materials	8	13 348	27 296	26 904	19 332	35 409	35 409	35 409	32 710	34 319	36 044
Contracted services		97 988	72 243	64 401	64 602	77 736	77 736	77 736	87 417	87 960	93 283
Transfers and subsidies		12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 096	8 096	8 096	4 365	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure	4, 5	72 219	72 678	76 388	54 773	71 773	71 773	71 773	71 945	75 332	79 158
Losses		—	21	394	3 504	3 491	3 491	3 491	3 716	3 941	4 180
Total Expenditure		954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26 423)	(10 182)	528	80 619	22 946	22 946	22 946	19 121	20 755	14 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		131 654	164 210	146 877	82 337	53 468	53 468	53 468	57 360	76 986	78 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	—	—	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	1 528	185	—	450	450	450	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 175 335	1 175 335	1 175 335	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	3 333	10	889	889	889	5	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	305	5	600	600	600	3 155	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	167	-	1 233	1 233	1 233	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	2 153	5	10 860	10 860	10 860	15 135	505	15 005
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	113 128	61 701	30 385	30 385	30 385	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	58 000	46 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 394	56 029	55 614
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	119 091	61 721	43 967	43 967	43 967	101 194	114 549	116 834
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		1 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 181	4 143	2 103	1 900	1 764	1 764	1 764	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5 352	25 349	334	-	928	928	928	3 200	10 000	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		795	1 426	8	1 005	1 813	1 813	1 813	805	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		3 770	10 232	811	700	1 150	1 150	1 150	7 200	6 000	6 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		181 222	224 853	73 134	34 588	83 208	83 208	83 208	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 220	3 480	2 490
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 013	27 154	32 018
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		201 022	266 003	76 390	38 193	88 863	88 863	88 863	48 438	47 439	41 313
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3.7	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		21 772	30 488	838	1 625	5 331	5 331	5 331	7 005	10 825	825
Executive and council		356	15	6	5	60	60	60	10	10	10
Finance and administration		21 416	30 473	832	1 620	5 271	5 271	5 271	6 995	10 815	815
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		5 171	13 958	3 874	100	12 109	12 109	12 109	23 230	6 500	21 000
Community and social services		1 006	8 059	818	100	10 305	10 305	10 305	630	—	—
Sport and recreation		1 011	2 190	2 497	—	31	31	31	22 100	6 500	21 000
Public safety		3 153	3 709	559	—	1 774	1 774	1 774	500	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		41 317	40 510	69 869	19 546	69 915	69 915	69 915	51 601	33 853	57 114
Planning and development		—	—	5 434	1 900	1 483	1 483	1 483	—	—	—
Road transport		41 317	40 510	64 435	17 646	68 432	68 432	68 432	51 601	33 853	57 114
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		132 762	181 047	120 901	78 642	45 476	45 476	45 476	67 797	110 811	79 208
Energy sources		12 418	27 408	20 710	28 212	26 706	26 706	26 706	44 390	61 480	48 690
Water management		52 928	55 824	29 044	24 984	8 165	8 165	8 165	7 608	43 188	23 365
Waste water management		59 378	83 000	49 695	25 446	9 443	9 443	9 443	14 283	5 143	6 153
Waste management		8 039	14 816	21 452	—	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 516	1 000	1 000
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
Funded by:											
National Government		41 783	37 488	34 373	56 337	50 820	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Provincial Government		88 028	128 219	112 433	26 000	2 648	2 648	2 648	100	—	—
District Municipality		—	31	71	—	450	450	450	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 843	—	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	131 654	165 738	147 062	83 484	55 065	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
Public contributions & donations	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	6	21 325	6 281	159	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		48 042	93 984	48 260	16 429	77 765	77 765	77 765	92 272	85 002	79 533
Total Capital Funding	7	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

[illegible]

ALTRON

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		201 022	266 003	76 390	38 193	88 863	88 863	88 863	48 438	47 439	41 313
Total Capital Expenditure		201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		105 451	94 867	146 720	13 325	41 807	41 807	41 807	47 093	34 701	17 627
Call investment deposits	1	45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Consumer debtors	1	90 178	110 444	115 555	175 866	126 335	126 335	126 335	195 191	223 859	253 960
Other debtors		71 238	25 461	23 602	26 734	26 734	26 734	26 734	24 782	26 021	27 322
Current portion of long-term receivables		551	1 763	1 968	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	2 066	2 169	2 278
Inventory	2	14 956	7 081	10 432	10 946	10 946	10 946	10 946	10 953	11 501	12 076
Total current assets		328 298	254 837	313 695	238 547	217 498	217 498	217 498	325 085	323 251	328 262
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		4 313	1 923	3 314	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	3 479	3 653	3 836
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		21 786	44 866	47 145	43 750	43 750	43 750	43 750	47 145	47 145	47 145
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 028 332	2 201 899	2 319 592	2 412 290	2 426 715	2 426 715	2 426 715	2 406 989	2 462 538	2 507 829
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		4 655	4 432	4 182	3 971	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 013	2 374	1 697
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		2 095 716	2 289 752	2 410 862	2 498 469	2 512 910	2 512 910	2 512 910	2 497 257	2 552 341	2 597 137
TOTAL ASSETS		2 424 014	2 544 589	2 724 558	2 737 016	2 730 408	2 730 408	2 730 408	2 822 342	2 875 592	2 925 399
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	15 781	16 495	17 433	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	14 536	16 191	18 023
Consumer deposits		3 912	4 083	4 231	4 328	4 328	4 328	4 328	4 738	4 763	4 788
Trade and other payables	4	147 244	111 594	121 889	73 515	73 515	73 515	73 515	92 096	97 322	102 862
Provisions		34 897	38 458	47 167	40 765	40 765	40 765	40 765	42 804	44 944	47 191
Total current liabilities		201 833	170 630	190 720	131 650	131 650	131 650	131 650	154 174	163 221	172 864
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Provisions		232 278	240 779	255 801	245 335	245 335	245 335	245 335	270 105	285 215	301 177
Total non current liabilities		446 569	444 660	447 981	424 474	424 474	424 474	424 474	434 708	433 627	431 566
TOTAL LIABILITIES		648 402	615 290	638 701	556 123	556 123	556 123	556 123	588 882	596 847	604 430
NET ASSETS	5	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 180 893	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 233 460	2 278 744	2 320 970
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 180 893	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 179 595	2 224 880	2 267 105
Reserves	4	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 234 758	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 233 460	2 278 744	2 320 970

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
- Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		90 609	–	100 740	96 634	111 334	111 334	111 334	131 196	145 859	161 661
Service charges		470 599	734 584	620 705	488 603	551 456	551 456	551 456	641 866	731 237	799 830
Other revenue		65 391	–	176 012	44 147	47 543	47 543	47 543	40 959	42 393	43 871
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	149 312	130 191	140 434	208 112	164 853	164 853	164 853	147 172	186 730	172 727
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	129 655	139 510	50 052	83 484	54 417	54 417	54 417	57 360	96 986	78 614
Interest		20 825	14 983	17 405	7 315	10 850	10 850	10 850	17 456	18 221	19 025
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(707 447)	(753 939)	(925 131)	(805 204)	(875 161)	(875 161)	(875 161)	(955 705)	(1 018 021)	(1 090 076)
Finance charges		(26 039)	(24 682)	(23 996)	(22 676)	(22 676)	(22 676)	(22 676)	(21 336)	(19 841)	(14 249)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 807)	(14 684)	(13 202)	(65 605)	(8 096)	(8 096)	(8 096)	(4 365)	(39 583)	(24 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		180 097	225 963	143 019	34 810	34 519	34 519	34 519	54 603	143 982	147 114
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		31	3 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		3 736	4 816	(13)	50	50	50	50	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		45 000	30 704	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Payments											
Capital assets		(199 022)	(266 277)	(82 036)	(99 914)	(132 830)	(132 830)	(132 830)	(149 632)	(161 988)	(158 147)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(150 256)	(227 022)	(82 049)	(99 864)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(149 582)	(161 938)	(158 097)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		232	171	10	50	50	50	50	100	100	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(17 200)	(9 696)	(10 410)	(11 702)	(11 702)	(11 702)	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)	(16 191)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(16 968)	(9 525)	(10 400)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)	(16 091)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		12 873	(10 584)	50 570	(76 705)	(109 913)	(109 913)	(109 913)	(107 920)	(32 392)	(27 074)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	92 578	105 451	109 867	100 031	161 720	161 720	161 720	200 013	92 093	59 701
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	92 093	59 701	32 627

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	92 093	59 701	32 627
Other current investments > 90 days			45 925	15 221	1 702	—	0	0	0	—	—	(0)
Non current assets - Investments		1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:			151 376	110 088	162 139	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	92 093	59 701	32 627
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers			47 472	21 301	21 779	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements		2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other working capital requirements		3	(33 194)	(37 629)	(48 849)	(67 933)	(48 059)	(48 059)	(48 059)	(72 066)	(98 791)	(122 221)
Other provisions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 781	6 132	6 504
Long term investments committed		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5	—	—	—	79 873	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
Total Application of cash and investments:			14 279	(16 328)	(27 070)	16 941	10 806	10 806	10 806	(7 420)	(33 794)	(56 853)
Surplus(shortfall)			137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	41 001	41 001	41 001	99 513	93 495	89 480

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>											
Debtors		132 965	127 922	148 959	136 448	116 574	116 574	116 574	159 162	191 113	220 083
Creditors due		99 771	90 293	100 110	68 515	68 515	68 515	68 515	87 096	92 322	97 862
Total		33 194	37 629	48 849	67 933	48 059	48 059	48 059	72 066	98 791	122 221
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		165 728	137 828	142 470	204 428	154 897	154 897	154 897	223 452	253 533	285 118
Estimate of debtors collection rate		80,2%	92,8%	104,6%	66,7%	75,3%	75,3%	75,3%	71,2%	75,4%	77,2%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
<u>Long term investments committed</u>											
Balance <i>(Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	158 719	229 994	141 251	95 144	50 637	50 637	90 002	124 236	96 433
Roads Infrastructure		34 996	24 276	35 813	17 646	1 232	1 232	8 100	16 000	15 500
Storm water Infrastructure		19 479	24 216	22 875	6 000	465	465	290	190	95
Electrical Infrastructure		10 527	13 741	14 693	23 252	20 997	20 997	33 780	54 980	38 990
Water Supply Infrastructure		44 084	72 832	28 884	24 357	7 165	7 165	5 608	34 145	5 365
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 398	25 677	22 955	14 068	1 996	1 996	9 343	10 996	14 058
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 413	8 438	-	-	-	-	516	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	-	-
Infrastructure		142 896	169 180	125 219	85 323	31 854	31 854	60 287	116 311	74 008
Community Facilities		6 365	3 200	5 491	500	2 058	2 058	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	432	1 365	330	9 865	9 865	16 000	500	15 000
Community Assets		6 365	3 632	6 857	830	11 922	11 922	16 000	500	15 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		330	41	-	-	928	928	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	78	393	30	127	127	205	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		1 896	23 344	6 555	8 460	4 905	4 905	8 610	4 750	4 750
Transport Assets		2 353	9 628	2 014	-	-	-	4 500	2 250	2 250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	55 803	55 803	43 631	27 753	51 714
Roads Infrastructure		17 411	15 738	28 532	—	44 319	44 319	30 401	10 353	34 114
Storm water Infrastructure		1 992	—	71	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 150	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		2 243	2 435	4 814	—	5 664	5 664	4 500	5 000	8 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 387	1 890	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 233	2 235	9	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 798	—	18 114	—	231	231	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		33 063	22 298	51 540	2 500	54 214	54 214	39 051	16 353	50 314
Community Facilities		2 938	84	—	—	50	50	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	1 163	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		2 938	84	1 163	—	50	50	—	—	—
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		1 028	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		1 028	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		2 227	2 033	154	—	547	547	3 150	10 000	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	1 281	—	—	—	—	30	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		2 757	—	158	500	992	992	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transport Assets		157	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	10 314	1 214	1 770	26 391	26 391	16 000	10 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	1 906	45	–	22 498	22 498	10 000	4 000	4 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	450	800	800	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	2 682	45	450	23 298	23 298	10 000	4 000	4 000
Community Facilities		–	5 815	282	700	700	700	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 065	226	620	620	620	6 000	6 000	6 000
Community Assets		–	6 880	508	1 320	1 320	1 320	6 000	6 000	6 000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	752	660	–	1 773	1 773	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	752	660	–	1 773	1 773	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Capital Expenditure	4	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
Roads Infrastructure		52 407	41 921	64 391	17 646	68 049	68 049	48 501	30 353	53 614
Storm water Infrastructure		21 471	24 216	22 946	7 500	3 465	3 465	3 440	190	95
Electrical Infrastructure		12 770	16 751	19 507	23 252	26 661	26 661	38 280	59 980	47 190
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 471	74 922	28 884	24 357	7 165	7 165	5 608	34 145	12 365
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 631	27 912	22 963	15 518	3 796	3 796	10 343	11 996	15 058
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 210	8 438	18 114	—	231	231	516	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	2 650	—	—
Infrastructure		175 960	194 160	176 805	88 273	109 366	109 366	109 337	136 663	128 322
Community Facilities		9 303	9 099	5 773	1 200	2 808	2 808	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	1 497	2 755	950	10 485	10 485	22 000	6 500	21 000
Community Assets		9 303	10 596	8 528	2 150	13 292	13 292	22 000	6 500	21 000
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		5 291	22 894	853	500	2 673	2 673	400	400	400
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		5 291	22 894	853	500	2 673	2 673	400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	1 950	21	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	1 950	21	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		2 558	2 073	154	—	1 475	1 475	3 150	10 000	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		748	1 359	393	30	127	127	235	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		4 653	23 344	6 714	8 960	5 897	5 897	10 010	6 150	6 150
Transport Assets		2 510	9 628	2 014	—	—	—	4 500	2 250	2 250
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 054 772	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 460 011	2 474 452	2 474 452	2 493 778	2 548 688	2 593 302
Roads Infrastructure		469 566	473 240	668 433	490 584	534 375	534 375	728 978	728 782	750 015
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	43 303	23 465	18 965	18 965	50 207	50 397	50 492
Electrical Infrastructure		360 712	384 462	326 122	513 123	512 289	512 289	361 452	405 279	435 346
Water Supply Infrastructure		445 389	474 866	431 907	503 347	485 863	485 863	417 692	437 115	433 875
Sanitation Infrastructure		359 067	399 201	346 260	405 418	392 678	392 678	333 581	330 948	330 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		25 104	26 271	24 592	22 553	22 296	22 296	2 000	(10 730)	(24 226)
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	22 817	—	—	—	22 817	22 817	22 817
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	(53)	—	—	—	(53)	(53)	(53)
Infrastructure		1 659 839	1 758 040	1 863 382	1 958 489	1 966 466	1 966 466	1 916 674	1 964 555	1 998 765
Community Assets		33 434	44 020	50 432	52 162	63 073	63 073	80 259	83 772	101 604
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		21 786	44 866	47 145	43 750	43 750	43 750	47 145	47 145	47 145
Other Assets		298 428	362 620	102 145	280 331	280 331	280 331	97 729	92 594	87 126
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	(4)	(9)	(231)	(231)	(13)	(19)	(24)
Intangible Assets		4 655	5 021	4 182	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 013	2 374	1 697
Computer Equipment		—	—	6 339	19 508	19 673	19 673	8 502	17 150	15 711
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	22 450	12 312	12 354	12 354	20 900	19 873	18 776
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	15 056	15 999	11 566	11 566	24 346	26 877	29 184
Transport Assets		—	—	26 181	36 867	36 867	36 867	24 984	24 124	23 078
Land		—	—	233 610	—	—	—	233 610	233 610	233 610
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 054 772	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 460 011	2 474 452	2 474 452	2 493 778	2 548 688	2 593 302

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	61 957	61 942	52 933	32 524	41 180	41 180	55 398	58 026	61 902
Roads Infrastructure		7 398	5 520	3 873	2 792	2 883	2 883	3 738	3 916	4 104
Storm water Infrastructure		1 552	1 381	503	450	445	445	445	467	491
Electrical Infrastructure		11 810	11 721	7 666	7 160	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 705	9 140
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 643	11 517	10 809	3 245	4 300	4 300	5 150	5 408	5 680
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 781	7 784	8 482	2 751	2 751	2 751	3 981	4 181	4 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		41 195	37 926	31 335	16 401	18 672	18 672	21 607	22 680	23 809
Community Facilities		2 364	2 098	1 496	825	1 043	1 043	1 592	1 666	1 745
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 852	1 500	758	593	628	628	628	660	695
Community Assets		4 216	3 598	2 254	1 418	1 671	1 671	2 220	2 326	2 439
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		4 305	2 633	2 778	1 896	4 812	4 812	14 789	15 403	17 160
Housing		3 315	2 201	453	591	421	421	421	442	465
Other Assets		7 620	4 833	3 231	2 486	5 232	5 232	15 209	15 845	17 625
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 679	1 347	4 015	3 986	3 986	3 986	4 176	4 385	4 604
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 596	5 659	3 319	2 711	3 297	3 297	3 863	4 052	4 250
Transport Assets		5 650	8 555	8 780	5 523	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		147 007	149 951	140 437	127 770	136 427	136 427	156 385	165 104	175 436
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		21,0%	13,5%	27,7%	4,8%	61,9%	61,9%	39,9%	23,3%	39,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		49,7%	40,9%	62,0%	5,0%	86,3%	86,3%	59,0%	35,3%	54,4%
R&M as a % of PPE		3,1%	2,8%	2,3%	1,3%	1,7%	1,7%	2,3%	2,4%	2,5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5,0%	4,0%	4,0%	2,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	4,0%	5,0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	924	924	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 053	8 530	8 997	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 265	9 641	11 957	9 383	9 383	9 383	9 852	10 344	10 862
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 059	15 346	17 629	17 088	17 088	17 088	18 196	19 833	21 619
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 898	3 796	5 673	4 793	4 793	4 793	7 770	8 469	9 232
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 533	9 867	11 078	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 990	10 590	11 119
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total cost of FBS provided		28 756	38 649	46 337	40 688	40 688	40 688	45 808	49 237	52 831

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		246	261	296	296	296	296	310	326	342
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		14 179	18 831	16 623	20 633	20 633	20 633	21 665	22 748	23 886
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 852	10 344	10 862
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		7 389	8 344	9 349	8 126	8 126	8 126	9 516	9 992	10 492
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		21 568	27 175	25 972	28 759	28 759	28 759	41 033	43 085	45 239

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		140 654	154 559	161 730	167 631	167 631	167 631	167 631	176 013	184 814	194 055
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		14 179	18 831	16 623	20 633	20 633	20 633	20 633	21 665	22 748	23 886
Net Property Rates		126 476	135 728	145 107	146 998	146 998	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		354 131	392 962	422 380	457 271	457 271	457 271	457 271	530 383	578 118	630 149
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 898	3 796	5 673	4 793	4 793	4 793	4 793	7 770	8 469	9 232
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		351 233	389 167	416 707	452 478	452 478	452 478	452 478	522 613	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		62 990	79 858	103 441	85 270	85 270	85 270	85 270	99 416	104 400	109 635
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 852	10 344	10 862
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 265	9 641	11 957	9 383	9 383	9 383	9 383	9 852	10 344	10 862
Net Service charges - water revenue		56 725	70 217	91 484	75 888	75 888	75 888	75 888	79 712	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 441	82 479	91 317	93 578	91 078	91 078	91 078	94 307	99 056	104 046
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 059	15 346	17 629	17 088	17 088	17 088	17 088	18 196	19 833	21 619
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		65 381	67 133	73 688	76 490	73 990	73 990	73 990	76 112	79 223	82 428
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		43 421	48 177	51 244	51 517	51 517	51 517	51 517	54 187	56 996	59 846
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		8 533	9 867	11 078	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 990	10 590	11 119
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		34 887	38 310	40 166	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	44 197	46 407	48 727
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land		-	1 546	2 232	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 492	1 552	1 614
Operational Revenue		4 021	5 851	5 393	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 559	4 743	4 935
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 225	4 164	3 993	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 735	3 887	4 044
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 246	11 560	11 618	9 406	9 406	9 406	9 406	9 786	10 182	10 593

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	152 880	169 933	181 307	200 716	207 428	207 428	207 428	215 915	228 874	242 612
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 753	31 613	33 587	37 096	37 523	37 523	37 523	39 409	41 784	44 300
Medical Aid Contributions		15 618	17 215	18 675	21 846	21 910	21 910	21 910	23 010	24 395	25 863
Overtime		18 188	20 134	20 119	16 160	21 129	21 129	21 129	15 370	16 294	17 274
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 534	7 892	9 087	9 608	10 257	10 257	10 257	10 772	11 420	12 107
Cellphone Allowance		1 458	1 639	1 721	1 506	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 578	1 580	1 583
Housing Allowances		1 528	1 973	2 044	2 893	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 251	3 450	3 660
Other benefits and allowances		20 922	22 282	24 506	20 835	19 809	19 809	19 809	27 631	29 301	31 073
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 796	5 941	6 213	6 756	6 756	6 756	6 756	7 094	7 520	7 971
sub-total	5	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	329 481	329 481	329 481	344 029	364 618	386 442
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	329 481	329 481	329 481	344 029	364 618	386 442
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		—	—	—	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	—	—	—
Total Contributions recognised - capital		—	—	—	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	—	—	—

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	85 049	88 009	87 253	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 386	106 440	112 856
Lease amortisation		—	—	251	—	—	—	—	602	639	678
Capital asset impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	261 541	281 236	312 388	319 656	329 656	329 656	329 656	388 335	422 897	460 535
Water Bulk Purchases		3 280	6 069	6 454	7 141	8 141	8 141	8 141	7 197	7 485	7 785
Total bulk purchases		264 821	287 305	318 842	326 798	337 798	337 798	337 798	395 532	430 382	468 320
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	1	12 807	19 661	6 900	65 185	8 046	8 046	8 046	4 265	39 478	24 177
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	37	420	50	50	50	100	105	110
Total transfers and grants		12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 096	8 096	8 096	4 365	39 583	24 287
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services	1	29 401	26 308	23 358	25 488	28 899	28 899	28 899	27 151	24 871	26 116
Consultants and Professional Services		9 696	6 873	5 994	9 118	7 076	7 076	7 076	7 076	7 383	7 705
Contractors		58 891	39 062	35 049	29 996	41 761	41 761	41 761	53 190	55 706	59 461
sub-total		97 988	72 243	64 401	64 602	77 736	77 736	77 736	87 417	87 960	93 283
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services		97 988	72 243	64 401	64 602	77 736	77 736	77 736	87 417	87 960	93 283

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	3	–	–	7 545	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 660	8 043
Contributions to 'other' provisions		12 321	15 291	18 252	5 450	5 450	5 450	5 450	5 781	6 132	6 504
Audit fees		3 935	4 551	3 490	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 675	3 859
General expenses											
External Computer Service		4 244	5 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		224	144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases		9 397	8 385	7 876	2 446	10 637	10 637	10 637	10 777	11 317	11 884
Operational Cost		42 098	39 137	39 224	36 082	44 878	44 878	44 878	44 592	46 548	48 869
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		–	–	–		13	13	13	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	72 219	72 678	76 388	54 773	71 773	71 773	71 773	71 945	75 332	79 158
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	11 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		2 266	13 540	11 909	8 723	8 974	8 974	8 974	10 695	11 231	11 796
Contracted Services		59 691	37 197	40 243	23 080	31 486	31 486	31 486	43 838	45 887	49 151
Other Expenditure		–	–	781	720	720	720	720	865	908	954
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	61 957	61 942	52 933	32 524	41 180	41 180	41 180	55 398	58 026	61 902
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(756)	(473)	(846)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(3 372 669)	(3 596 811)	(3 783 195)	(4 109 097)	(4 073 992)	(4 073 992)	(4 073 992)	(4 153 969)	(4 345 263)	(4 534 189)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(3 372 669)	(3 596 811)	(3 783 195)	(4 109 097)	(4 073 992)	(4 073 992)	(4 073 992)	(4 154 725)	(4 345 736)	(4 535 035)
check		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
References											
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries											
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)											
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'											
5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items											
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'											
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)											
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.											
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.											
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'											
Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SA34c)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Check Total Employee Costs (SA22)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Vote 8 - Public Services	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	154 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 348
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	522 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 613
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	79 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 712
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	76 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 112
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	44 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 197
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	865	69	4 758	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 845
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	10 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 686
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	4 604	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 770
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	229 051	1 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 513
Licences and permits		-	-	(0)	-	3 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 949
Agency services		-	-	-	-	8 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 987
Other revenue		112	-	164	3 435	1 926	4 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 786
Transfers and subsidies		-	500	623	33 946	26 991	85 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 172
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	1 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		112	500	1 651	207 088	277 826	814 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 302 088
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 831	9 584	28 153	55 448	102 329	140 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 029
Remuneration of councillors		20 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 356
Debt impairment		85	-	-	17 864	174 991	5 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 257
Depreciation & asset impairment		14	1 324	3 031	800	6 708	89 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 988
Finance charges		-	-	-	704	257	22 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 653
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	395 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 532
Other materials		41	6	192	779	1 743	29 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 710
Contracted services		2 125	722	21 449	13 200	17 072	32 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 417
Transfers and subsidies		1 787	-	908	75	1 502	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 365
Other expenditure		3 905	404	18 004	13 262	13 456	22 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 957
Losses		4	1	10	1	830	2 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 703
Total Expenditure		36 147	12 040	71 745	102 134	318 888	742 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 282 967
Surplus/(Deficit)		(36 035)	(11 540)	(70 095)	104 954	(41 062)	72 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	100	57 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 360
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(36 035)	(11 540)	(70 095)	104 954	(40 962)	130 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 481

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits	2										
Call deposits		45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	170 835	203 079	233 742	281 194	281 194	281 194	281 194	317 736	365 093	415 917
Less: Provision for debt impairment		80 657	92 635	118 187	105 327	154 858	154 858	154 858	122 545	141 235	161 958
Total Consumer debtors		90 178	110 444	115 555	175 866	126 335	126 335	126 335	195 191	223 859	253 960
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	6	60 400	80 657	92 635	93 611	69 035	69 035	69 035	105 707	122 545	141 235
Contributions to the provision		37 323	32 704	45 160	37 718	62 674	62 674	62 674	44 141	47 357	50 824
Bad debts written off		(17 066)	(20 726)	(19 608)	(25 081)	(26 002)	(26 002)	(26 002)	(27 302)	(28 668)	(30 101)
Balance at end of year		80 657	92 635	118 187	106 249	105 707	105 707	105 707	122 545	141 235	161 958
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	673	756	473
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 697	93 822	99 197
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 197	7 197	7 197
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 500	86 625	92 000
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89 564)	(94 056)	(98 774)
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89 564)	(94 056)	(98 774)
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89 564)	(94 056)	(98 774)
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 852)	(10 344)	(10 862)
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(79 712)	(83 712)	(87 912)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	(50)
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	(50)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	(50)
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	(50)
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	756	473	846

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	473	846
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 282 491	3 486 368	3 667 640	3 933 231	3 947 657	3 947 657	3 947 657	3 958 778	4 121 405	4 280 230
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 254 160	1 284 468	1 348 048	1 520 941	1 520 941	1 520 941	1 520 941	1 551 789	1 658 867	1 772 400
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 028 332	2 201 899	2 319 592	2 412 290	2 426 715	2 426 715	2 426 715	2 406 989	2 462 538	2 507 829
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15 781	16 495	17 433	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	14 536	16 191	18 023
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15 781	16 495	17 433	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	14 536	16 191	18 023
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		99 771	90 186	100 110	68 515	68 515	68 515	68 515	87 096	92 322	97 862
Other Creditors		-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		47 472	21 301	21 779	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	147 244	111 594	121 889	73 515	73 515	73 515	73 515	92 096	97 322	102 862
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		150 805	153 178	151 408	155 588	155 588	155 588	155 588	160 493	170 122	180 330
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		81 473	87 601	104 393	89 747	89 747	89 747	89 747	109 613	115 093	120 848
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		232 278	240 779	255 801	245 335	245 335	245 335	245 335	270 105	285 215	301 177

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 120 420	2 233 460	2 278 744
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	164 104	164 104	164 104	164 104	–	–	–
Restated balance		1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 360 662	2 360 662	2 360 662	2 360 662	2 120 420	2 233 460	2 278 744
Surplus/(Deficit)		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865)
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		1 226	(1 868)	4 611	(343 873)	(318 253)	(318 253)	(318 253)	36 559	(52 457)	(50 605)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 180 893	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 179 595	2 224 880	2 267 105
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		–	–	–	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		–	–	–	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Controlling Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share Premium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 234 758	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 174 285	2 233 460	2 278 744	2 320 970
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Woods Breede Valley – Supporting Table 3.1: Accommodation and Strategic Objectives and Budget (R thousand)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		730 782	840 029	868 306	894 403	814 334	814 334	896 237	1 013 265	1 061 255	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		2 811	1 342	946	2 377	3 505	3 505	123	–	–	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		124 479	50 962	63 207	132 411	133 097	133 097	244 963	255 257	268 853	
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		18 919	19 510	18 638	14 059	24 398	24 398	10 417	9 633	9 813	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		384	838	660	616	666	666	620	625	630	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		181 940	193 965	207 023	195 113	199 335	199 335	207 088	217 448	226 590	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 175 335	1 175 335	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		626 820	666 437	696 123	730 777	708 850	708 850	786 453	875 470	920 020	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		7 497	5 364	4 841	7 242	7 439	7 439	4 182	4 317	4 561	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		160 457	113 825	126 486	145 542	151 849	151 849	266 120	281 186	298 822	
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		85 538	91 734	103 893	90 158	105 379	105 379	109 133	114 232	120 698	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		10 699	13 192	12 038	11 477	12 778	12 778	13 133	13 850	14 608	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		63 070	60 537	67 811	89 681	111 029	111 029	103 946	109 433	115 604	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Breede Valley Supporting Table and Accommodation of Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1	3	183 185	230 426	188 463	96 289	123 177	123 177	141 727	151 163	157 322	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		2 492	798	562	605	2 376	2 376	1 105	5	5	
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		14 550	31 908	6 280	2 015	4 081	4 081	5 995	10 015	15	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		795	921	175	1 005	3 196	3 196	805	805	805	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Capital Expenditure				1	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager										
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by end June	RBAP submitted to the audit committee by end June	1								
Compile a risk register and submit to council by end May	Risk register submitted to council by end May	1								
Compile a RSEP process plan for the Regional Socio Economic Project and submit to council by end December	RSEP process plan submitted to council by end December	1								
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Strategic risk report submitted to Council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent		80,79%	0,00%	90,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent		97,48%	80,55%	95,00%	80,55%	80,55%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services										
The percentage of the municipality's operational budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	(Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	1%								
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted post (Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)	(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100	15%								
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	Number of FTE's created	116								
The number of job opportunities created through the municipality's CWP programme	Number of job opportunities created	800								
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	1								
Compile and publish a list of all the By-Laws in the municipality and publish for public information by end June (CODEX)	List compiled and published by end June	1								
Compile a new system of delegations and submit to council by end June	New system of delegations submitted to council by end June	1								
Develop a policy on disposal of immovable properties and submit to council by end June	Policy submitted to council by end June	1								
Submit bi-annual progress reports tot council on the transfer of low cost housing	Number of reports submitted to council	2								
Complete a Customer Survey and submit a report with findings and recommendations to council by end June	Customer Survey completed and report submitted to council by end June	1								
Make SCM award for the alienation of the Uitvlug Industrial Park by the end of June 2015	SCM award made by end of June 2015	1								
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2022	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme		289,6	259,93	312	259,93	259,93	154,96	154,96	154,96
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management		3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2022	% of the budget spent		1,00%	0,74%	1,00%	0,74%	0,74%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2022 [(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate		15,00%	20,62%	15,00%	20,62%	20,62%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTAs) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2021	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2021		3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	LED Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Communication Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives			new performane indicator 2021/2022		new performane indicator 2021/2022	new performane indicator 2021/2022			
Review the staff establishment and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2022	Staff establishment reviewed and submitted to Council			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Compile the 5th generation Draft IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council for consideration			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 4 - Financial Services										
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 14% {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100	10,0%								

Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% $\{((\text{Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified} - \text{Number of Kilolitres Water Sold}) / \text{Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified} \times 100)\}$	$\{((\text{Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified} - \text{Number of Kilolitres Water Sold}) / \text{Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified} \times 100)\}$	21,0%								
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure $\{((\text{Available cash} + \text{investments}) / \text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure})\}$	Ratio achieved	1,5								
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations $\{((\text{Total operating revenue} - \text{operating grants received}) / \text{debt service payments due within the year}) (\%) \}$	Ratio achieved	10								
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10,0%								
Develop a long term financial strategy for financial sustainability & viability	Long term Financial Plan submitted to council by June 2015	1								
Upgrade the electronic SCM system by end June	Upgraded electronic SCM system	1								
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic electricity	7000								
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic water	7000								
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic sanitation	7000								
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic refuse removal	7000								
Submit the approved financial statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August	Approved financial statements submitted to the AG by 31 August	1								
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as per new NT norm $\{((\text{Gross Debtors Closing Balance} + \text{Billed Revenue} - \text{Gross Debtors Opening Balance} - \text{Bad Debts Written Off}) / \text{Billed Revenue}) \times 100\}$	Payment % achieved	95,0%								
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to MM by end January	MGRO Clean Audit Plan submitted to the MM by end January	1								
	Revenue enhancement plan submitted to the MM by end December	1								
Review the revenue enhancement plan by the end of December and submit to the MM										
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP $\{((\text{Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP} / \text{Total amount spent on capital projects}) \times 100)\}$	% of the municipal budget spent $\{((\text{Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP} / \text{Total amount spent on capital projects}) \times 100)\}$	95,0%								
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	19006								
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas)	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	22702								
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	16945								
	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	17148								
	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.		20890	21247	20890	21247	21247	21260	21260	21260
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2022										
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs		22580	22532	22580	22532	22532	22580	22580	22580
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property		18620	18621	18620	18621	18621	18650	18650	18650
	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property		18795	18823	18795	18823	18823	18900	18900	18900
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022										
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022										
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage		45,00%	18,46%	45,00%	18,46%	18,46%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 $\{((\text{Total outstanding service debtors} / \text{revenue received for services}) \times 100)\}$	% of outstanding service debtors		16,50%	15,66%	16,50%	15,66%	15,66%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%

Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash		1,5	2,05	1,5	2,05	2,05	1,5	1,5	1,5
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity		10,00%	5,41%	10,00%	5,41%	5,41%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 20% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water		21,00%	31,12%	21,00%	31,12%	31,12%	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2020/21 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2021	Approved financial statements for 2020/21 submitted to the AG		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2022 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved		95,00%	93,23%	95,00%	93,23%	93,23%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 January 2022	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2020/21 financial year by 31 January 2022	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2020/21		1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Review the Long Term Financial Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Long Term Financial Plan submitted to Council for approval		1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Complete the construction of the modular library in Slanghoek by the end of June 2015	Library construction completed	1								
Complete the first phase of the Avian Park Library by end of June 2015	First phase of the Avian park library completed by the end of June	1								
Develop a by-law for the management control of rental units by the end of December 2014	By-law developed by the end of December	1								
Advertise a service provider to implement the approved Human Settlement Plan by the end of October 2014	Advertisement published by the end of October 2014	1								
500 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by the end of June 2015	Number of screenings	500								
Review, amend and/or Develop new Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	New approved Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	1								
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	4065								
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	4447								
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	6632								
Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021		1500		1500					
Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021	Project Feasibility Report completed		0		1					
Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	Number of units allocated		0		800					
Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purchased				1					
Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	Traffic lights erected				1					
Establish a youth café in Van Huyssteenlaan by 30 June 2021	Youth café established				1					
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2022	Number of roadblocks conducted			0	0	0	0	24	24	24
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	Disaster Management Plan reviewed & submitted to Council			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Review the Municipal Rental Unit Maintenance Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Plan reviewed & submitted to Council				new Performance indicator 2021/2022	0	1	1	1	1
Compile a Municipal Court Strategic Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Municipal Court Strategic Plan compiled and submitted to Council for approval				new Performance indicator 2021/2022	0	1	1	1	1
Review the Business Plan for the Municipal Court and submit to the Department of Justice for consideration by 30 June 2022	Business Plan reviewed and submitted to the Department of Justice				new Performance indicator 2021/2022	0	1	1	1	1

Review the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Safety Plan reviewed and submitted to Council			New Performance indicator 2021/2022	0	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1
Review the Sport Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Sport Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval			New performance indicator for 2021/22	0	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1	1	1
Review of the Community Social Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Community Social Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval			New performance indicator for 2021/22	0	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1	1	1
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2022	Number of community development programs implemented			New performance indicator for 2021/22	0	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	8	8	8
Conduct inspections pertaining to the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of inspections conducted			100	0	100	100	100	100	100
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2022	% of grant funding spent			New performance indicator for 2021/22	0	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	95%	95%	95%
Vote 6 - Technical Services										
Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014	Project completed	1								
Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Doorns WWTW	% waste water discharge that comply with microbial content	90,0%								
Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015	Phase 2 completed	1								
Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	1								
Complete project to replace water meters by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	1								
Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget	Upgrade completed	1								
Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Construction completed	1								
Complete the bus route in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Bus route completed	1								
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria	% water quality level	95,0%								
Spend 95% of all grant funding during the financial year in accordance with the transfer payment agreement	% of grant funding spent	95,0%								
Achieve a 90% progress relative to the Procurement Plan on a monthly basis	% progress achieved	90,0%								
90% of management (≥ 112) posts filled in the Directorate ((actual positions filled divided by budgeted positions)x100)	% of filled posts	90,0%								
90% of the approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of capital budget spent	90,0%								
Improve blue/green drop compliance to 80%	% compliance achieved	80,0%								
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter		95,00%		95,00%					
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	0		1						
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June 2021	Number of wards recycling extended to	0		4						
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		100,00%		90,00%					
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021	1		1						
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed	1		1						
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year ((Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100)	% of sewerage samples compliant		80,00%		80,00%					
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the electricity capital project budget spent		60,53%		90,00%					
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent		70,06%		90,00%					
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		86,54%		90,00%					

Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		97,23%		90,00%					
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		0,00%		90,00%					
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021		0		413					
Vote 7 - Engineering Services										
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent			56,93%	0,00%	56,93%	56,93%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2022 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent			46,62%	0,00%	46,62%	46,62%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of capital budget spent			79,97%	0,00%	79,97%	79,97%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Complete the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 31 December 2021	Construction completed			New Performance indicator 2021/2022	0	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022			527	0	527	527	662	662	662
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent towards the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of capital budget spent			0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	90%	90%	90%
Vote 8 - Public Services										
Spend 90% of the roll-over budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent			88,11%	0,00%	88,11%	88,11%	90%	90%	90%
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2021/22 financial year	% water quality level per quarter			96,50%	0,00%	96,50%	96,50%	95%	95%	95%
Review the 4th Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit it to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March 2022			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 March 2022			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2021/22 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant			75,87%	0,00%	75,87%	75,87%	80%	80%	80%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4,5%	3,6%	3,4%	3,3%	3,2%	3,2%	3,2%	2,9%	2,7%	2,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5,4%	4,3%	3,9%	3,7%	3,7%	3,7%	3,7%	3,2%	3,1%	3,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	44,4%	6,7%	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	332,6%	332,6%	332,6%	332,6%	305,6%	275,5%	242,1%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,6	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,7	1,7	1,7	2,1	2,0	1,9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,6	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,7	1,7	1,7	2,1	2,0	1,9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,8	0,6	0,9	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,4	0,2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		89,0%	105,5%	94,0%	73,7%	83,8%	83,8%	83,8%	88,2%	93,2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,4%	104,9%	94,0%	73,7%	83,7%	83,7%	83,7%	88,2%	93,2%	95,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17,9%	14,8%	14,3%	17,8%	14,0%	14,0%	14,0%	17,3%	18,0%	19,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	99,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94,6%	95,1%	62,4%	293,7%	132,3%	132,3%	132,3%	94,6%	154,6%	299,9%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	21 745 032	15732624,4	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24674626	24674626	24674626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	25 502	20 655	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5,8%	7,2%	5,41%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 377 000	2 182 315	4 765	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377	2 377	2 377
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 079	10 434	25940599,55	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8078743,196	8078743,196	8078743,196
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14,2%	16,4%	31,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,2%	29,6%	29,4%	27,5%	29,4%	29,4%	29,4%	26,4%	25,7%	26,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,1%	31,5%	31,2%	29,1%	31,1%	31,1%		28,0%	27,2%	27,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6,7%	6,6%	5,2%	2,8%	3,7%	3,7%		4,3%	4,1%	4,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,0%	12,0%	11,0%	10,3%	10,6%	10,6%	10,6%	9,6%	9,2%	9,2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	32,3	29,0	45,7	42,0	42,0	42,0	31,2	35,3	35,0	37,4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25,2%	19,0%	18,1%	25,7%	19,4%	19,4%	19,4%	25,2%	26,6%	27,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,6	1,4	2,3	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,0	0,6	0,3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

66 708	66 115	70 906	76 628	76 877	76 877	76 877	91 861	100 586	105 931
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
48 042	93 984	48 260	16 429	77 765	77 765	77 765	92 272	85 002	79 533
21 325	6 281	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Demographics												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
Total number of households			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI(X))						6,4%	5,3%	4,1%	4,5%	3,9%	4,2%	4,4%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						7,4%	7,0%	6,5%	6,25%	5,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						95,0%						
Rental of facilities & equipment						95,0%						
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services						95,0%						

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	2 898 461	3 795 509	5 672 899	4 793 043	4 793 043	4 793 043	7 769 990	8 469 289	9 231 525
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 053	8 530	8 997	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	6 264 902	9 640 960	11 957 035	9 382 500	9 382 500	9 382 500	9 851 700	10 344 300	10 861 600
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 059 034	15 345 889	17 628 827	17 087 596	17 087 596	17 087 596	18 195 700	19 833 400	21 618 500
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	8 533 478	9 866 955	11 077 909	9 424 763	9 424 763	9 424 763	9 990 248	10 589 663	11 119 146
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

- - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	92 093	59 701	32 627
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	41 001	41 001	41 001	99 513	93 495	89 480
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.6	1.4	2.3	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	78 011	78 011	76 481	97 741	92 830
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4.4%	3.5%	(2.5%)	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.8%	1.3%	1.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	80.2%	92.8%	104.6%	66.7%	75.3%	75.3%	75.3%	71.2%	75.4%	77.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	17.7%	9.0%	11.8%	10.7%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	22.6%	22.3%	22.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	99.0%	100.1%	42.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(15.0%)	2.5%	44.7%	(24.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	43.5%	13.5%	12.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(55.4%)	72.3%	(44.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.4%	5.0%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.1%	2.8%	2.3%	1.3%	1.7%	1.7%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	21.0%	9.7%	27.1%	3.0%	42.0%	42.0%	0.0%	29.2%	17.1%	32.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Supporting indicators												
% inc ^r total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			10,4%	9,5%	3,5%	(0,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	10,8%	7,3%	7,3%
% inc ^r Property Tax	18(1)a			7,3%	6,9%	1,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% inc ^r Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			10,8%	7,1%	8,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	15,5%	9,0%	9,0%
% inc ^r Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			23,8%	30,3%	(17,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% inc ^r Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			2,7%	9,8%	3,8%	(3,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	2,9%	4,1%	4,0%
% inc ^r Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			9,8%	4,8%	4,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% inc ^r in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		634 703	700 555	767 151	793 945	791 445	791 445	791 445	876 982	941 056	1 010 154
Service charges			634 703	700 555	767 151	793 945	791 445	791 445	791 445	876 982	941 056	1 010 154
Property rates			126 476	135 728	145 107	146 998	146 998	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue			351 233	389 167	416 707	452 478	452 478	452 478	452 478	522 613	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue			56 725	70 217	91 484	75 888	75 888	75 888	75 888	79 712	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue			65 381	67 133	73 688	76 490	73 990	73 990	73 990	76 112	79 223	82 428
Service charges - refuse removal			34 887	38 310	40 166	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	44 197	46 407	48 727
Service charges - other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment			9 052	24 456	10 671	2 223	5 618	5 618	5 618	5 845	6 080	6 325
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			69 368	100 265	48 419	16 429	77 765	77 765	77 765	92 272	85 002	79 533
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		626 598	734 584	897 457	629 384	710 332	710 332	710 332	814 021	919 490	1 005 361
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		780 995	791 468	858 361	942 952	943 847	943 847	943 847	1 142 831	1 219 809	1 302 448
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(30 902)	(26 688)	4 847	61 665	12 133	12 133	12 133	19 416	30 184	31 693
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		261 858	297 443	288 726	290 449	222 570	222 570	222 570	204 532	263 716	251 341
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	55 803	55 803		43 631	27 753	51 714
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										136 067	141 222	141 582
DoRA capital grants total MFY										57 260	76 986	78 614
Provincial operating grants										9 985	45 008	30 645
Provincial capital grants										100	—	—
District Municipality and Other grant providers										1 120	500	500
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										204 532	263 716	251 341
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										—	—	—
										78 807	64 236	62 968

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
DoRA operating										131 552	139 672	140 032
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										-	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										2 965	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										136 067	141 222	141 582

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										21 000	38 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										36 260	38 986	40 614
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitition Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										57 260	76 986	78 614

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(30 902)	(26 688)	4 847	61 665	12 133	12 133	12 133	19 416	30 184	31 693
Total Operating Revenue			927 659	940 908	1 011 719	1 155 495	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Total Operating Expenditure			954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(26 423)	(10 182)	528	80 619	22 946	22 946	22 946	19 121	20 755	14 216
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										92 093		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1,4%	7,5%	14,2%	(3,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	16,2%	9,0%	4,9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7,3%	6,9%	1,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				10,8%	7,1%	8,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	15,5%	9,0%	9,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				10,4%	9,5%	3,5%	(0,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	10,8%	7,3%	7,3%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(0,3%)	6,3%	6,3%	2,1%	0,0%	0,0%	16,9%	9,0%	5,4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				10,3%	6,7%	6,8%	3,8%	0,0%	0,0%	4,4%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				7,5%	11,1%	2,3%	3,1%	0,0%	0,0%	17,8%	8,9%	8,9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					267559,185	310583,5616				336623,273		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					449091,81	458055,4878				496495,122		
R&M % of PPE			3,1%	2,8%	2,3%	1,3%	1,7%	1,7%		2,3%	2,4%	2,5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			5,0%	4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%		5,0%	4,0%	5,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			17,7%	9,0%	11,8%	10,7%	12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	22,6%	22,3%	22,1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			48 042	93 984	48 260	16 429	77 765	77 765	77 765	92 272	85 002	79 533
Borrowing (R'000)			21 325	6 281	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			131 654	165 738	147 062	83 484	55 065	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			69,3%	93,7%	99,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			30,7%	6,3%	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			65,5%	62,3%	75,2%	83,6%	41,5%	41,5%	41,5%	38,3%	47,5%	49,7%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 830	132 830	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
Asset Renewal			42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	55 803	55 803	-	43 631	27 753	51 714
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			21,0%	9,7%	27,1%	3,0%	42,0%	42,0%	0,0%	29,2%	17,1%	32,7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			80,2%	92,8%	104,6%	66,7%	75,3%	75,3%	75,3%	71,2%	75,4%	77,2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating			4,5%	3,6%	3,4%	3,3%	3,2%	3,2%	3,2%	2,9%	2,7%	2,7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	41 001	41 001	41 001	99 513	93 495	89 480
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			29,3%	35,5%	39,3%	31,9%	28,0%	28,0%		34,8%	35,3%	37,7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2,7%	3,4%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%		3,6%	3,5%	3,4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			927 659	940 908	1 011 719	1 155 495	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 120 269	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Total Operating Expenditure			954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(26 423)	(10 182)	528	80 619	22 946	22 946	22 946	19 121	20 755	14 216
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	41 001	41 001	41 001	99 513	93 495	89 480
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2017/07/01	2018/07/01	2019/07/01	2020/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	N	N	N			N		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			2		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7			7		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	2	2	2	2			2		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	29 000	28 521	28 723	28 723			28 574		
No. of sectional title values	5	646	646	655	655			655		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		10	4	4	4			522		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	1	1	1			35		
No. of successful objections	8	5	3	3	3			3		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	3	3	3			3		
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1			1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	27 424 000	10 406 000	12 884 771	12 884 771			44 727 900		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		717 209 000	544 443 000	588 454 000	588 454 000			363 584 600		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	311	329	299	299	299	316	331	348
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		147	194	205	175	175	175	529	555	583
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		159	1 449	1 536	1 747	1 747	1 747	892	937	984
Total valuation reductions:		598	1 954	2 071	2 220	2 220	2 220	1 737	1 824	1 915
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	23 675	-	-	25 914	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	24 354	24 495	-	24 495	24 495	32 733	34 370	36 089
Total market value (Rm)	5	23 675	24 354	24 495	25 914	24 495	24 495	32 733	34 370	36 089
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		70	70	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%			100,0%		

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	137 892	137 892	145 107	167 631	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	130 998	130 998	137 851	108 960	139 648	139 648	146 631	153 962	161 660
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	65,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 600	1 060	1 060	2 246	2 358	2 476
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 500	1 590	2 332	2 449	2 332	2 332	2 571	2 700	2 835
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		24 370	17 241	29 649	18 184	29 649	29 649	22 885	24 029	25 231
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		25 870	18 831	31 981	20 633	31 981	31 981	25 456	26 729	28 065

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
Current Year 2019/20																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties	5	21 090	236	1 079	1 872	106	3 881	338	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	89	6	–	–	–	–	–	28 723	
No. of sectional title property values		655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	655	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections > 10%		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	–	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	–
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	–	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	–	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	–	
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	326 175 000	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 934 000	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 522 150 000	
Total valuation reductions:																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)		6	9 831	484	2 179	9 985	852	543	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	45	3	–	–	–	–	478	24 446 785 100
Total land value (Rm)		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rating:																								
Average rate	3	0,009302	0,018603	0,018603	0,001517	0,018603	0,018603	0,018603	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,018603	0,002326	0,018603	–	–	–	–	0,018603	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		68 617	8 904	38 399	14 636	15 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	461	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 537 400	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		64 439	8 539	36 826	14 037	14 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	486	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 601 740	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		4	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	–	
Special rating areas (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4	2 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 448 600	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	(25)	–	–	–	–	–	167	3 128	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 745 900	
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		20 924	–	–	–	–	–	(25)	–	–	–	–	–	–	167	3 128	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 194 500	

References

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2020/21																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21 043	301	1 237	1 807	106	3 313	617	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	91	7	-	-	-	-	-	28 548
No. of sectional title property values		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326 175 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 934 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522 150 000
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	13 339	788	285	13 127	1 304	364	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	539	5	-	-	-	-	2 901	32 733 355 300
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0,007700	0,015400	0,015400	0,001255	0,015400	0,015400	0,019250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,015400	0,001925	0,015400	-	-	-	-	0,015400	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		64 439	8 539	36 826	14 037	14 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 601 740
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	10
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 571 100
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		19 400	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	3 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 884 900
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exempntns,eductns,discs (R'000)		21 971	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	3 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 456 000

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0,0012	0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0015	0,0016	0,0017
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Business and commercial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Municipal properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Public service infrastructure			0,0018	0,0020	0,0021	0,0022	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	-	26	35	43	46	49
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	94	102	126	135	143	151
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	4,0206	4,2612	4,5169	4,7879	5,0752
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			6,53	3,51	7,0361	7,4624	7,9101	8,3848	8,8878
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			6,53	6,14	9,0464	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			7,18	7,89	12,0619	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			7,89	10,53	22,1135	23,4403	24,8467	26,3375	27,9178
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			231	246	261	278	296	313	332
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			175	184	196	209	222	235	249
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			42	43	46	52	55	59	62
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50		0,8400	0,8558	0,9143	1,03383	1,0981	1,1640	1,2339
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350		1,0700	1,1003	1,1756	1,32921	1,4119	1,4966	1,5864
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600		1,5100	1,5486	1,6545	1,87077	1,9871	2,1064	2,2327
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600		1,7800	1,8237	1,9484	2,20310	2,3401	2,4805	2,6294
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		Availability Charges	70	75	78	87	96	101	107
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			146	155	165	176	186	197	209

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
			-	-	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	#N/A
Water tariffs									
		0-6	3,72	-	-	-	-	-	-
		7-20	6,51	-	-	-	-	-	-
		21-40	8,38	-	-	-	-	-	-
		41-80	11,78	-	-	-	-	-	-
		11-120	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	-
		121-160	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	-
		161-200	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	-
		201-300	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	-
		>300	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0 - 6 KI	-	4,0206	4,2612	4,5169	4,7879	5,0752	5,0752
		7 - 20 KL	-	7,0361	7,4624	7,9101	8,3848	8,8878	8,8878
		21 - 40 KL	-	9,0464	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279	15,2279
		41 - 70 KI	-	12,0619	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279	15,2279
		71 + KI	-	22,1135	23,4403	24,8467	26,3375	27,9178	27,9178
			-	-	#N/A	-	-	-	-

9

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		400,21	424,25	449,72	476,73	476,73	476,73	(17,9%)	391,42	410,99	431,54
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1 489,51	1 591,38	1 799,39	1 911,31	1 911,31	1 911,31	14,6%	2 190,17	2 387,28	2 387,28
Water: Basic levy		—	26,09	34,78	43,48	43,48	43,48	5,0%	45,65	47,93	47,93
Water: Consumption		175,70	188,52	230,90	246,27	246,27	246,27	5,0%	258,58	271,51	271,51
Sanitation		245,61	260,87	278,27	295,65	295,65	295,65	5,0%	310,43	325,96	325,96
Refuse removal		155,26	165,22	175,66	186,23	186,23	186,23	5,0%	195,54	205,32	205,32
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2 466,30	2 656,33	2 968,72	3 159,67	3 159,67	3 159,67	7,3%	3 391,80	3 649,00	3 669,55
VAT on Services		289,25	186,30	208,22	404,28	222,81	222,81	102,0%	450,06	485,70	485,70
Total large household bill:		2 755,55	2 842,63	3 176,94	3 563,94	3 382,48	3 382,48	7,8%	3 841,86	4 134,70	4 155,25
% increase/decrease			3,2%	11,8%	12,2%	(5,1%)	(0,0%)		13,6%	7,6%	0,5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		270,06	286,28	303,47	321,69	321,69	321,69	(18,2%)	263,08	276,23	290,05
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		605,17	646,57	731,07	776,54	776,54	776,54	14,6%	889,84	969,93	1 018,42
Water: Basic levy		—	26,09	34,78	43,48	43,48	43,48	5,0%	45,65	47,93	50,33
Water: Consumption		133,40	143,27	168,40	178,51	178,51	178,51	5,0%	187,43	196,80	206,64
Sanitation		245,61	260,87	278,26	295,65	295,65	295,65	5,0%	310,43	325,96	342,25
Refuse removal		155,26	165,22	175,65	186,23	186,23	186,23	5,0%	195,54	205,32	215,59
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1 409,51	1 528,30	1 691,63	1 802,10	1 802,10	1 802,10	5,0%	1 891,98	2 022,17	2 123,28
VAT on Services		159,52	—	—	222,81	—	—	—	244,34	261,89	274,99
Total small household bill:		1 569,03	1 528,30	1 691,63	2 024,91	1 802,10	1 802,10	5,5%	2 136,32	2 284,07	2 398,27
% increase/decrease			(2,6%)	10,7%	19,7%	(11,0%)	—		18,5%	6,9%	5,0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		97,61	103,48	109,69	116,28	116,28	116,28	(83,4%)	19,25	20,21	21,22
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		317,86	352,68	398,76	407,88	407,88	407,88	14,6%	467,39	509,45	555,30
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		76,26	70,40	74,62	79,10	79,10	79,10	5,0%	83,06	87,21	91,57
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		491,73	526,56	583,08	603,25	603,25	603,25	(5,6%)	569,69	616,87	668,10
VAT on Services		55,18	—	—	73,44	—	—	—	82,57	89,50	97,03
Total small household bill:		546,91	526,56	583,08	676,69	603,25	603,25	(3,6%)	652,26	706,37	765,13
% increase/decrease			(3,7%)	10,7%	16,1%	(10,9%)	—		8,1%	8,3%	8,3%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
STANDARD		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,03925	None	None	01 March 2021	5 000 000,00	66 671,23			5 066 671,23
ABSA		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,04	None	None	26 March 2021	5 000 000,00	116 164,38			5 116 164,38
NEDBANK		4 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,039	None	None	26 March 2021	5 000 000,00	64 109,59			5 064 109,59
STANDARD		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,04125	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00	121 489,73			5 121 489,73
ABSA		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0373	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00	77 665,75			5 077 665,75
NEDBANK		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0379	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00	78 915,07			5 078 915,07
FNB		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0375	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00	78 082,19			5 078 082,19
STANDARD		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,03925	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00	81 726,03			5 081 726,03
NEDBANK		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,043	None	None	19 April 2021	5 000 000,00	72 452,05			5 072 452,05
STANDARD		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0455	None	None	19 April 2021	10 000 000,00	76 664,38			10 076 664,38
FNB		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0393	None	None	26 April 2021	5 000 000,00	81 291,78			5 081 291,78
STANDARD		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0405	None	None	28 April 2021	5 000 000,00	169 767,12			5 169 767,12
NEDBANK		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,044	None	None	17 May 2021	5 000 000,00	91 013,70			5 091 013,70
STANDARD		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,04625	None	None	17 May 2021	5 000 000,00	95 667,81			5 095 667,81
NEDBANK		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0397	None	None	26 May 2021	5 000 000,00	98 434,25			5 098 434,25
INVESTEC		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,036	None	None	27 May 2021	5 000 000,00	89 753,42			5 089 753,42
NEDBANK		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0445	None	None	17 June 2021	5 000 000,00	110 945,21			5 110 945,21
STANDARD		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,047	None	None	17 June 2021	5 000 000,00	117 178,08			5 117 178,08
ABSA		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0385	None	None	28 June 2021	5 000 000,00	112 863,01			5 112 863,01
STANDARD		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,041	None	None	28 June 2021	5 000 000,00	120 191,78			5 120 191,78
NEDBANK		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,045	None	None	19 July 2021	5 000 000,00	131 917,81			5 131 917,81
STANDARD		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0475	None	None	19 July 2021	5 000 000,00	139 246,58			5 139 246,58
NEDBANK		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0455	None	None	26 July 2021	5 000 000,00	112 815,07			5 112 815,07
ABSA		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0435	None	None	26 August 2021	5 000 000,00	126 328,77			5 126 328,77
STANDARD		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,04525	None	None	26 August 2021	5 000 000,00	131 410,96			5 131 410,96
ABSA		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0448	None	None	23 September 2021	5 000 000,00	130 104,11			5 130 104,11
NEDBANK		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0465	None	None	23 September 2021	5 000 000,00	135 041,10			5 135 041,10
NEDBANK		7 Months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0465	None	None	27 September 2021	5 000 000,00	155 424,66			5 155 424,66
NEDBANK		8 Months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,047	None	None	25 October 2021	5 000 000,00	157 095,89			5 157 095,89
Municipality sub-total										150 000 000,00	3 140 431,51			153 140 431,51
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									150 000 000,00				153 140 431,51

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		101 740	113 593	122 900	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		98 097	108 977	117 997	127 591	145 330	145 330	131 552	139 672	140 032
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 093	3 066	3 215	3 076	3 076	3 076	2 965	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Provincial Government:		23 184	18 380	13 979	72 525	14 648	14 648	9 985	45 008	30 645
Capacity Building		330	750	1 080	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	1 310	401	680	680	250	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	236	236	118	118	118
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		13 987	6 389	1 299	61 725	4 211	4 211	503	35 527	20 027
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		8 427	9 017	9 738	10 125	8 114	8 114	8 690	8 939	9 091
Other		192	2 074	406	94	228	228	244	244	1 229
Public Transport		149	150	146	180	180	180	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		668	500	2 100	500	500	500	500	–	–
<i>All Grants</i>		668	500	2 100	500	500	500	500	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		3 178	759	1 268	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		3 128	734	631	2 250	3 378	3 378	–	–	–
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Households</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		–	25	637	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Corporations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	128 771	133 233	140 247	208 112	169 102	169 102	147 172	186 730	172 727

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		41 783	37 488	44 612	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		7 999	5 000	10 000	22 097	17 000	17 000	21 000	38 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		33 784	32 488	34 452	34 240	33 820	33 820	36 260	38 986	40 614
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		31 576	126 722	109 520	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		27 537	117 977	104 420	24 000	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		765	4 615	-	100	100	100	100	-	-
Other		3 274	4 130	-	1 900	2 548	2 548	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	500	-	450	450	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	500	-	450	450	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	1 147	1 147	1 147	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	73 360	164 210	154 817	83 484	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		202 130	297 443	295 064	291 596	224 168	224 168	204 532	263 716	251 341

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		101 740	114 043	122 820	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		98 097	108 977	117 997	127 591	145 330	145 330	131 552	139 672	140 032
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 093	3 003	3 215	3 076	3 076	3 076	2 965	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	2 063	1 470	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Provincial Government:		23 184	14 571	15 092	72 525	14 648	14 648	9 985	45 008	30 645
Capacity Building		330	750	1 755	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	909	401	680	680	250	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	236	236	118	118	118
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		13 987	11 650	2 221	61 725	4 211	4 211	503	35 527	20 027
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		8 427	–	9 738	10 125	8 114	8 114	8 690	8 939	9 091
Other		192	1 983	323	94	228	228	244	244	1 229
Public Transport		149	188	146	180	180	180	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		668	500	1 528	500	500	500	500	–	–
<i>All Grants</i>		668	500	1 528	500	500	500	500	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		3 178	1 018	1 444	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		3 128	1 018	631	2 250	3 378	3 378	–	–	–
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Households</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		–	–	813	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Corporations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		128 771	130 132	140 884	208 112	169 102	169 102	147 172	186 730	172 727

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		41 783	37 488	26 334	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		7 999	5 000	5 327	22 097	17 000	17 000	21 000	38 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		33 784	32 488	20 847	34 240	33 820	33 820	36 260	38 986	40 614
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		31 576	128 219	109 057	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	4 637	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	1 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		27 537	117 977	104 420	24 000	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		765	4 615	-	100	100	100	100	-	-
Other		3 274	4 130	-	1 900	2 548	2 548	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	71	-	450	450	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	71	-	450	450	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Other Grant Providers:		–	93 220	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	1 147	1 147	1 147	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	185	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	93 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		73 360	258 927	135 647	83 484	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		202 130	389 059	276 531	291 596	224 168	224 168	204 532	263 716	251 341

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		101 740	113 593	122 900	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		101 740	113 593	122 900	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		23 184	18 380	13 979	72 525	14 648	14 648	9 985	45 008	30 645
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 184	18 380	13 979	72 525	14 648	14 648	9 985	45 008	30 645
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		668	500	2 100	500	500	500	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		668	500	2 100	500	500	500	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3 178	759	1 268	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 178	759	1 268	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		128 771	133 233	140 247	208 112	169 102	169 102	147 172	186 730	172 727
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		41 783	37 488	44 612	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		41 783	37 488	44 612	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		31 576	126 722	109 520	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		31 576	126 722	109 520	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	500	–	450	450	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	500	–	450	450	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		73 360	164 210	154 817	83 484	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		202 130	297 443	295 064	291 596	224 168	224 168	204 532	263 716	251 341
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	13	14	94	94	94	94	99	104
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	13	14	94	94	94	94	99	104
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	1 774	61 725	4 191	4 191	4 191	503	35 527	20 027
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	1 774	61 725	4 191	4 191	4 191	503	35 527	20 027
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		12 807	19 661	2 673	1 737	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 933	2 030	2 132
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		12 807	19 661	2 673	1 737	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 933	2 030	2 132
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	2 440	1 710	1 849	1 849	1 849	1 735	1 822	1 913
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	2 440	1 710	1 849	1 849	1 849	1 735	1 822	1 913
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	12 807	19 661	6 900	65 185	8 046	8 046	8 046	4 265	39 478	24 177

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	37	420	50	50	50	100	105	110
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	37	420	50	50	50	100	105	110
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	37	420	50	50	50	100	105	110
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 096	8 096	8 096	4 365	39 583	24 287

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 721	13 357	14 006	14 259	15 012	15 012	15 763	16 709	17 712
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 476	1 516	1 563	1 602	1 601	1 601	1 682	1 783	1 890
Medical Aid Contributions		182	261	299	305	311	311	326	346	367
Motor Vehicle Allowance		699	736	731	794	728	728	765	811	860
Cellphone Allowance		1 667	1 658	1 667	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		147	146	147	148	148	148	148	148	148
Sub Total - Councillors		16 891	17 675	18 413	18 780	19 473	19 473	20 356	21 470	22 650
% increase	4		4,6%	4,2%	2,0%	3,7%	—	4,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 539	6 463	6 920	6 845	7 901	7 901	8 297	8 795	9 323
Pension and UIF Contributions		557	500	553	674	849	849	892	946	1 004
Medical Aid Contributions		134	104	86	92	92	92	97	103	109
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	740	840	894	999	1 234	1 234	1 296	1 374	1 457
Cellphone Allowance	3	204	215	225	204	245	245	247	250	252
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	64	106	36	78	243	243	255	271	287
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 237	8 228	8 714	8 891	10 565	10 565	11 084	11 739	12 433
% increase	4		13,7%	5,9%	2,0%	18,8%	—	4,9%	5,9%	5,9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		147 341	163 469	174 387	193 872	199 527	199 527	207 618	220 080	233 289
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 196	31 113	33 034	36 423	36 674	36 674	38 517	40 837	43 297
Medical Aid Contributions		15 485	17 111	18 588	21 753	21 818	21 818	22 913	24 292	25 754
Overtime		18 188	20 134	20 119	16 160	21 129	21 129	15 370	16 294	17 274
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 794	7 053	8 193	8 609	9 023	9 023	9 476	10 045	10 650
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 254	1 424	1 495	1 302	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331
Housing Allowances	3	1 528	1 973	2 044	2 893	3 093	3 093	3 251	3 450	3 660
Other benefits and allowances	3	20 857	22 176	24 470	20 758	19 566	19 566	27 375	29 031	30 785
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 796	5 941	6 213	6 756	6 756	6 756	7 094	7 520	7 971
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		245 439	270 395	288 545	308 526	318 917	318 917	332 945	352 879	374 010
% increase	4	—	10,2%	6,7%	6,9%	3,4%	—	4,4%	6,0%	6,0%
Total Parent Municipality		269 566	296 297	315 671	336 197	348 954	348 954	364 385	386 087	409 092
				6,5%	6,5%	3,8%	—	4,4%	6,0%	6,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		269 566	296 297	315 671	336 197	348 954	348 954	364 385	386 087	409 092
% increase	4	—	9,9%	6,5%	6,5%	3,8%	—	4,4%	6,0%	6,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	329 481	329 481	344 029	364 618	386 442

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	649 100	126 900	79 100	–	–	855 100
Chief Whip		1	541 400	168 600	80 700	–	–	790 700
Executive Mayor		1	760 200	148 100	131 100	–	–	1 039 400
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	648 300	147 700	59 100	–	–	855 100
Executive Committee		8	4 903 400	820 300	600 800	–	–	6 324 500
Total for all other councillors		29	8 260 600	596 200	1 634 700	–	–	10 491 500
Total Councillors	8	41	15 763 000	2 007 800	2 585 500			20 356 300
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 983 700	77 000	163 100	–	–	2 223 800
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 341 800	292 900	352 800	–	–	1 987 500
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1 274 000	316 100	259 200	–	–	1 849 300
Director: Community Services		1	1 109 500	199 500	288 000	–	–	1 597 000
Director: Engineering Services		1	1 478 200	1 900	349 600	–	–	1 829 700
Director: Public Services		1	1 109 500	199 500	288 000	–	–	1 597 000
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	8 296 700	1 086 900	1 700 700	–	–	11 084 300

References

- SAMRAS^m**

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	–	41	41	–	41	41	–	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	6	–	6	6	–	6
Other Managers	7	38	35	3	43	41	2	43	41	2
Professionals		40	40	–	31	29	2	31	29	2
Finance		15	15	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Spatial/town planning		5	5	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		17	17	–	12	10	2	12	10	2
Technicians		80	75	5	64	59	5	64	59	5
Finance		12	7	5	10	5	5	10	5	5
Spatial/town planning		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity		5	5	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Water		7	7	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Sanitation		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		41	41	–	31	31	–	31	31	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		270	258	12	265	255	10	265	255	10
Service and sales workers		105	105	–	95	95	–	95	95	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		125	123	2	110	110	–	110	110	–
Plant and Machine Operators		61	61	–	59	59	–	59	59	–
Elementary Occupations		387	387	–	349	349	–	349	349	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 152	1 084	68	1 063	997	66	1 063	997	66
% increase					(7,7%)	(8,0%)	(2,9%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 111	1 084	27	1 022	997	25	1 022	997	25
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	146	139	7	146	139	7	146	139	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	17	16	1	16	15	1	16	15	1

References

- Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- s57 of the Systems Act
- Include only in Consolidated Statements
- Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- Total number of employees working on these functions
- Correct as at 30 June
- Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			40 040	9 966	10 473	10 368	10 472	10 422	10 431	10 454	10 285	10 451	10 518	10 468	154 348	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue			16 429	50 570	54 030	44 414	45 033	41 643	46 712	45 096	46 818	46 584	40 581	44 702	522 613	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue			(854)	6 626	5 231	8 784	6 061	6 514	8 147	7 930	7 674	7 523	6 943	9 133	79 712	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue			8 879	6 034	6 085	5 903	6 482	5 956	5 634	7 083	5 933	5 870	5 908	6 345	76 112	79 223	82 428
Service charges - refuse revenue			9 455	3 558	3 461	(269)	3 467	3 499	3 513	3 471	3 511	3 509	3 511	3 510	44 197	46 407	48 727
Rental of facilities and equipment			713	535	517	532	497	470	543	541	513	257	374	353	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments			772	997	887	769	866	1 038	1 015	1 060	1 014	895	760	614	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			492	476	475	479	671	601	646	600	618	584	571	556	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits			954	1 154	30 799	13 496	13 120	13 001	1 041	995	98 928	18 924	19 087	19 016	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits			445	453	219	725	278	259	86	489	728	—	69	199	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services			954	874	725	1 156	1 169	872	391	1 397	619	—	—	829	9 987	9 346	9 720
Transfers and subsidies			—	57 072	—	4 461	861	41 747	535	6 214	—	31 914	272	4 095	147 172	186 730	172 727
Other revenue			702	1 152	805	989	879	402	1 059	983	354	30	141	2 290	9 786	10 182	10 593
Gains			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 399	1 399	1 483	1 572
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			78 981	139 469	113 708	91 805	89 857	126 425	79 754	86 313	176 995	126 541	88 734	103 507	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			28 105	25 872	28 741	29 619	29 420	29 043	29 306	28 954	28 686	29 096	28 219	28 969	344 029	364 618	386 442
Remuneration of councillors			1 613	1 622	1 640	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 647	2 345	20 356	21 470	22 650
Debt impairment			—	—	32 065	8 456	8 456	8 456	—	—	91 260	16 521	16 521	16 521	198 257	210 152	222 762
Depreciation & asset impairment			—	5	(5)	—	—	—	61 026	—	17 020	8 503	8 789	5 650	100 988	107 078	113 534
Finance charges			(48)	—	6 133	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 997	1 915	1 915	1 915	1 915	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases			33	57 039	54 014	32 200	33 233	31 317	29 805	33 511	32 149	33 113	28 444	30 672	395 532	430 382	468 320
Other materials			1 756	2 323	2 644	3 777	3 322	3 251	4 344	2 058	2 103	1 564	2 415	3 154	32 710	34 319	36 044
Contracted services			728	5 786	5 066	11 507	6 502	9 291	10 216	6 544	12 116	5 345	5 615	8 701	87 417	87 960	93 283
Transfers and subsidies			213	99	538	1 652	2 091	226	101	(2 789)	633	589	230	781	4 365	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure			1 513	3 161	7 445	18 307	6 471	8 242	4 254	6 799	4 658	4 062	4 600	2 435	71 945	75 332	79 158
Losses			—	—	(530)	—	—	—	—	—	4 233	—	—	13	3 716	3 941	4 180
Total Expenditure			33 913	95 908	137 750	109 125	93 102	93 433	142 659	78 681	196 495	102 349	98 396	101 155	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit)			45 068	43 561	(24 043)	(17 320)	(3 245)	32 992	(62 905)	7 632	(19 500)	24 192	(9 662)	2 352	19 121	20 755	14 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			—	22 244	—	1 739	336	16 271	208	2 422	—	12 439	106	1 596	57 360	76 986	78 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			45 068	65 805	(24 043)	(15 582)	(2 910)	49 263	(62 697)	10 054	(19 500)	36 631	(9 556)	3 948	76 481	97 741	92 830
Taxation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	45 068	65 805	(24 043)	(15 582)	(2 910)	49 263	(62 697)	10 054	(19 500)	36 631	(9 556)	3 948	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Revenue by Vote																		
Vote 1 - Council General			8	13	9	11	10	5	12	11	4	0	2	26	112	117	122	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			–	194	–	15	3	142	2	21	–	108	1	14	500	–	–	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			117	340	90	114	92	253	100	123	82	174	59	108	1 651	1 569	1 612	
Vote 4 - Financial Services			41 401	24 862	11 972	12 844	12 308	21 645	12 387	13 707	11 849	19 117	11 782	14 612	208 487	218 931	228 162	
Vote 5 - Community Services			3 223	13 794	32 279	16 893	15 434	22 388	2 467	4 845	100 332	25 080	19 600	21 130	277 467	324 105	322 630	
Vote 6 - Technical Services			34 231	122 509	69 357	63 665	62 345	98 263	64 994	70 029	64 728	94 500	57 397	(802 019)	–	–	–	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	552 474	552 474	616 939	668 310	
Vote 8 - Public Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 757	318 757	334 568	346 306	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue by Vote			78 981	161 713	113 708	93 543	90 192	142 696	79 962	88 735	176 995	138 980	88 840	105 103	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																		
Vote 1 - Council General			2 442	2 567	3 058	4 274	3 684	3 076	2 843	1 688	3 147	2 904	2 781	3 682	36 147	38 130	40 230	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			798	787	885	1 024	910	933	1 726	899	1 150	990	974	(1 447)	9 628	9 669	10 241	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			2 912	4 362	5 583	10 194	6 076	6 785	7 847	5 108	7 149	5 096	5 164	5 471	71 745	75 352	79 463	
Vote 4 - Financial Services			4 962	5 683	9 913	10 824	7 851	8 504	7 697	6 967	15 788	7 905	7 921	35 736	129 751	136 546	144 094	
Vote 5 - Community Services			8 953	9 578	39 506	22 737	19 614	19 732	15 851	10 335	94 751	25 914	25 748	22 764	315 481	367 863	372 967	
Vote 6 - Technical Services			13 847	72 931	78 805	60 073	54 966	54 403	106 695	53 684	74 510	59 541	55 809	(685 265)	–	–	–	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	471 099	471 099	509 716	551 845	
Vote 8 - Public Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 115	249 115	261 212	275 473	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure by Vote			33 913	95 908	137 750	109 125	93 102	93 433	142 659	78 681	196 495	102 349	98 396	101 155	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			45 068	65 805	(24 043)	(15 582)	(2 910)	49 263	(62 697)	10 054	(19 500)	36 631	(9 556)	3 948	76 481	97 741	92 830	
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	45 068	65 805	(24 043)	(15 582)	(2 910)	49 263	(62 697)	10 054	(19 500)	36 631	(9 556)	3 948	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		41 697	25 800	12 240	13 197	12 594	22 270	12 714	14 079	12 035	19 520	11 899	15 156	213 203	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		8	13	9	11	10	5	12	11	4	0	2	26	112	117	122
Finance and administration		41 689	25 787	12 231	13 186	12 584	22 265	12 702	14 068	12 031	19 520	11 898	15 130	213 091	222 697	232 055
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 880	12 143	31 381	15 099	14 040	20 979	2 029	3 002	99 067	24 831	19 523	20 678	264 651	311 332	309 350
Community and social services		80	3 585	109	384	154	2 593	142	480	119	1 961	52	480	10 140	10 341	10 548
Sport and recreation		204	237	187	214	194	126	226	215	126	43	76	362	2 211	2 301	2 393
Public safety		1 012	1 725	30 618	13 544	13 081	13 317	1 063	1 118	98 320	19 073	18 964	18 973	230 807	241 087	254 114
Housing		584	6 595	466	957	611	4 943	598	1 189	502	3 754	431	863	21 493	57 603	42 295
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 433	1 874	1 026	1 954	1 533	1 486	606	2 000	1 320	263	84	1 331	14 911	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		85	187	103	126	110	86	129	124	62	34	21	285	1 353	1 278	1 331
Road transport		1 348	1 687	922	1 828	1 424	1 400	477	1 876	1 257	229	63	1 047	13 558	13 183	13 704
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		33 971	121 895	69 061	63 293	62 025	97 961	64 613	69 654	64 573	94 365	57 334	67 938	866 683	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		16 450	61 553	54 237	45 374	45 298	49 743	46 844	46 316	47 434	52 825	40 754	45 654	552 484	616 949	668 341
Water management		(854)	15 334	5 231	9 464	6 193	12 884	8 229	8 878	7 674	12 393	6 985	9 758	102 167	135 027	118 606
Waste water management		8 890	33 697	6 098	8 080	6 913	26 183	5 910	10 109	5 939	21 329	6 042	8 366	147 556	128 082	153 698
Waste management		9 484	11 311	3 495	374	3 621	9 152	3 630	4 351	3 525	7 819	3 554	4 159	64 476	67 564	69 955
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		78 981	161 713	113 708	93 543	90 192	142 696	79 962	88 735	176 995	138 980	88 840	105 103	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		12 949	15 863	22 484	30 985	21 569	22 905	23 469	17 937	30 433	19 262	19 519	21 171	258 546	271 429	286 449
Executive and council		2 716	2 852	3 373	4 651	4 013	3 420	3 222	2 012	3 507	3 223	3 094	4 014	40 098	41 787	44 104
Finance and administration		9 935	12 728	18 792	25 980	17 230	19 156	19 883	15 602	26 592	15 715	16 109	16 835	214 556	225 519	237 977
Internal audit		298	284	319	354	327	329	363	323	334	323	315	321	3 891	4 123	4 369
<i>Community and public safety</i>		8 016	8 731	38 551	21 606	18 625	18 755	16 394	9 363	94 239	25 147	25 025	25 406	309 857	361 998	366 744
Community and social services		1 706	1 745	1 991	2 453	2 061	2 139	3 832	2 009	2 561	2 157	2 155	2 139	26 949	28 498	30 172
Sport and recreation		1 777	1 781	2 131	2 527	2 137	2 200	3 441	2 083	2 469	2 170	2 164	2 146	27 026	28 203	29 860
Public safety		3 811	3 685	32 354	12 584	12 066	11 811	5 202	3 730	84 436	18 799	18 652	18 807	225 937	238 748	253 999
Housing		722	1 520	2 074	4 042	2 361	2 605	3 865	1 541	4 758	2 014	2 046	2 308	29 855	66 452	52 611
Health		—	0	(0)	—	—	—	55	—	15	8	8	5	91	96	102
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 666	3 660	4 515	5 088	4 600	4 501	20 912	3 942	9 039	6 464	6 469	5 897	78 754	82 811	87 621
Planning and development		1 257	1 231	1 397	1 662	1 573	1 450	2 172	1 151	1 697	1 508	1 450	1 526	18 074	19 035	20 155
Road transport		2 386	2 399	3 081	3 365	2 988	3 007	18 697	2 754	7 300	4 924	4 985	4 335	60 221	63 291	66 952
Environmental protection		22	30	37	62	39	45	43	37	42	32	34	36	459	485	513
<i>Trading services</i>		9 268	67 624	72 144	51 298	48 196	47 213	81 837	47 496	62 715	51 429	47 345	48 626	635 190	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		2 668	59 363	59 177	38 679	37 629	36 193	44 045	37 499	39 705	37 941	33 675	35 696	462 271	500 371	541 953
Water management		2 730	3 887	5 330	5 108	4 424	4 476	13 227	4 092	7 084	5 163	5 252	5 037	65 812	69 305	72 997
Waste water management		2 060	2 314	5 094	4 166	3 620	3 806	14 145	3 467	10 662	4 914	4 961	4 681	63 890	67 033	70 363
Waste management		1 810	2 060	2 542	3 345	2 523	2 738	10 420	2 438	5 264	3 410	3 456	3 211	43 218	44 889	47 499
<i>Other</i>		15	29	57	148	111	59	47	(57)	69	48	38	57	619	652	686
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 913	95 908	137 750	109 125	93 102	93 433	142 659	78 681	196 495	102 349	98 396	101 155	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		45 068	65 805	(24 043)	(15 582)	(2 910)	49 263	(62 697)	10 054	(19 500)	36 631	(9 556)	3 948	76 481	97 741	92 830
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	45 068	65 805	(24 043)	(15 582)	(2 910)	49 263	(62 697)	10 054	(19 500)	36 631	(9 556)	3 948	76 481	97 741	92 830

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated		1															
Vote 1 - Council General			-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			-	-	305	300	450	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3 155	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			2 000	2 000	2 005	3 000	4 130	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 135	505	15 005
Vote 6 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			-	-	500	500	4 500	500	6 500	2 500	7 500	500	4 500	5 000	32 500	58 000	46 200
Vote 8 - Public Services			-	3 000	5 750	4 124	4 000	4 697	8 500	6 000	7 750	4 276	1 000	1 297	50 394	56 029	55 614
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		2	2 000	5 000	8 570	7 924	13 080	6 497	16 300	8 800	15 550	5 076	5 800	6 597	101 194	114 549	116 834
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Council General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			-	-	50	-	1 150	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	10 000	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services			40	40	45	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	805	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services			-	500	500	1 000	2 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	7 200	6 000	6 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			-	-	-	-	1 580	250	6 890	1 000	1 000	1 500	-	-	12 220	3 480	2 490
Vote 8 - Public Services			-	219	766	2 700	6 300	3 050	6 158	2 300	1 550	1 000	250	720	25 013	27 154	32 018
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2	40	759	1 361	3 740	11 310	5 380	15 128	4 380	2 630	2 580	330	800	48 438	47 439	41 313
Total Capital Expenditure		2	2 040	5 759	9 931	11 664	24 390	11 877	31 428	13 180	18 180	7 656	6 130	7 397	149 632	161 988	158 147

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		40	40	415	340	1 510	1 380	1 380	380	380	380	380	380	7 005	10 825	825
Executive and council		–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Finance and administration		40	40	405	340	1 510	1 380	1 380	380	380	380	380	380	6 995	10 815	815
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 000	2 500	2 500	4 000	6 230	2 500	2 000	1 500	–	–	–	–	23 230	6 500	21 000
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	630	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 000	2 500	2 500	4 000	5 100	2 500	2 000	1 500	–	–	–	–	22 100	6 500	21 000
Public safety		–	–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	3 000	5 500	6 024	8 400	4 800	9 300	6 300	6 300	1 976	–	–	51 601	33 853	57 114
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	3 000	5 500	6 024	8 400	4 800	9 300	6 300	6 300	1 976	–	–	51 601	33 853	57 114
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	219	1 516	1 300	8 250	3 197	18 748	5 000	11 500	5 300	5 750	7 017	67 797	110 811	79 208
Energy sources		–	–	500	500	5 750	750	13 390	3 500	8 500	2 000	4 500	5 000	44 390	61 480	48 690
Water management		–	219	250	500	–	750	1 342	500	1 750	500	250	1 547	7 608	43 188	23 365
Waste water management		–	–	–	300	2 500	1 447	4 016	1 000	1 000	2 800	1 000	220	14 283	5 143	6 153
Waste management		–	–	766	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	1 516	1 000	1 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 040	5 759	9 931	11 664	24 390	11 877	31 428	13 180	18 180	7 656	6 130	7 397	149 632	161 988	158 147
Funded by:																
National Government		–	3 000	3 516	4 124	7 000	4 297	8 000	4 000	9 500	2 776	5 000	6 047	57 260	76 986	78 614
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	3 000	3 516	4 124	7 100	4 297	8 000	4 000	9 500	2 776	5 000	6 047	57 360	76 986	78 614
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		2 040	2 759	6 415	7 540	17 290	7 580	23 428	9 180	8 680	4 880	1 130	1 350	92 272	85 002	79 533
Total Capital Funding		2 040	5 759	9 931	11 664	24 390	11 877	31 428	13 180	18 180	7 656	6 130	7 397	149 632	161 988	158 147

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	10 285	11 870	10 598	10 285	10 285	11 870	10 598	10 285	10 598	11 872	11 872	10 777	131 196	145 859	161 661
Service charges - electricity revenue	39 798	39 698	39 153	40 132	38 088	39 923	36 859	39 855	39 441	39 565	39 411	38 429	470 351	541 166	589 872
Service charges - water revenue	5 727	6 062	5 739	5 554	5 886	5 313	6 027	6 704	5 150	5 010	5 150	5 434	67 755	75 340	83 516
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 718	5 355	5 127	5 175	5 718	5 055	5 827	5 775	5 350	5 680	5 690	5 723	66 192	72 965	80 150
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 042	3 271	3 223	3 295	2 940	3 258	3 088	3 287	3 100	3 200	2 650	3 214	37 567	41 766	46 291
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	514	509	591	539	627	563	456	492	177	207	241	929	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments	810	462	745	907	1 085	914	782	772	810	1 030	1 110	1 259	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	501	521	530	547	518	564	672	694	501	521	530	670	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	900	813	981	547	428	975	627	952	1 858	1 800	1 880	993	12 754	13 044	13 331
Licences and permits	349	544	206	220	229	123	624	232	301	375	369	377	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services	259	700	1 656	973	912	213	700	941	629	658	612	734	8 987	9 346	9 720
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	53 167	5 172	2 144	1 245	2 248	44 096	1 215	2 413	34 624	739	45	65	147 172	186 730	172 727
Other revenue	810	991	702	613	890	845	610	791	902	813	989	468	9 424	9 816	10 224
Cash Receipts by Source	121 880	75 967	71 397	70 030	69 854	113 712	68 084	73 192	103 442	71 469	70 550	69 071	978 649	1 124 441	1 197 113
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	6 164	3 128	—	—	25	22 274	—	25	20 092	1 246	2 406	2 000	57 360	96 986	78 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	5	16	15	20	8	5	5	7	5	4	7	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6	12	2	19	(11)	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	6	50	50	50
Total Cash Receipts by Source	128 054	79 112	71 415	70 064	69 889	135 991	68 095	73 224	123 545	72 724	72 963	71 084	1 036 159	1 221 577	1 275 877
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27 888	28 136	28 823	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 944	28 933	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 212	344 029	364 618	386 442
Remuneration of councillors	1 754	1 745	1 754	1 645	1 504	1 502	1 742	1 726	1 754	1 745	1 745	1 741	20 356	21 470	22 650
Finance charges	—	—	10 873	—	—	—	—	—	10 463	—	—	—	21 336	19 841	14 249
Bulk purchases - Electricity	44 068	43 729	38 199	29 094	28 672	29 882	31 215	29 800	29 850	27 850	28 889	27 086	388 335	422 897	460 535
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	17	544	415	595	623	702	730	770	705	711	711	675	7 197	7 485	7 785
Other materials	1 011	1 397	267	1 475	1 799	1 877	4 500	4 912	4 992	2 950	3 380	4 149	32 710	34 319	36 044
Contracted services	3 274	5 976	6 519	4 556	6 016	7 739	8 500	8 700	9 200	9 560	9 725	7 653	87 417	87 960	93 283
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	30	226	303	217	271	474	250	500	600	460	521	513	4 365	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure	7 245	9 724	6 687	14 493	6 883	3 081	831	708	5 927	6 978	7 704	5 398	75 661	79 273	83 338
Cash Payments by Type	85 286	91 477	93 841	80 962	74 603	74 082	76 713	76 049	92 378	79 089	81 498	75 427	981 406	1 077 445	1 128 612
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 040	5 759	9 931	11 664	24 390	11 877	31 428	13 180	18 180	7 656	6 130	7 397	149 632	161 988	158 147
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	6 315	—	—	—	—	—	6 726	—	—	—	13 041	14 536	16 191
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	87 326	97 236	110 088	92 627	98 993	85 958	108 141	89 229	117 283	86 745	87 628	82 824	1 144 079	1 253 969	1 302 951
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	40 728	(18 124)	(38 673)	(22 563)	(29 105)	50 032	(40 046)	(16 006)	6 262	(14 022)	(14 666)	(11 739)	(107 920)	(32 392)	(27 074)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	200 013	240 741	222 617	183 944	161 381	132 277	182 309	142 263	126 258	132 520	118 498	103 832	200 013	92 093	59 701
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	240 741	222 617	183 944	161 381	132 277	182 309	142 263	126 258	132 520	118 498	103 832	92 093	92 093	59 701	32 627

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

[illegible]

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		142 896	169 180	125 219	85 323	31 854	31 854	60 287	116 311	74 008
Roads Infrastructure		34 996	24 276	35 813	17 646	1 232	1 232	8 100	16 000	15 500
Roads		34 996	24 276	35 813	17 646	757	757	–	10 000	10 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	475	475	8 100	6 000	5 500
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		19 479	24 216	22 875	6 000	465	465	290	190	95
Drainage Collection		–	69	22 875	6 000	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		19 479	24 146	–	–	465	465	290	190	95
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 527	13 741	14 693	23 252	20 997	20 997	33 780	54 980	38 990
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	2 965	–	–	–	–	6 000	15 000	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		9 730	9 854	14 693	22 105	19 691	19 691	27 780	39 980	38 990
Capital Spares		798	921	–	1 147	1 306	1 306	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		44 084	72 832	28 884	24 357	7 165	7 165	5 608	34 145	5 365
Dams and Weirs		–	–	52	373	–	–	–	4 379	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		26 395	26 103	5 901	12 053	4 153	4 153	–	18 481	–
Pump Stations		–	22 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	3 212	–	–	2 547	7 773	2 000
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		17 689	24 146	22 931	8 719	3 011	3 011	3 061	3 011	3 365
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 398	25 677	22 955	14 068	1 996	1 996	9 343	10 996	14 058
Pump Station		13 976	1 052	80	-	-	-	1 000	9 000	10 000
Reticulation		16 422	24 185	22 875	14 068	1 996	1 996	2 046	1 996	2 058
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	440	-	-	-	-	6 297	-	2 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 413	8 438	-	-	-	-	516	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3 413	8 438	-	-	-	-	516	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		6 365	3 632	6 857	830	11 922	11 922	16 000	500	15 000
Community Facilities		6 365	3 200	5 491	500	2 058	2 058	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 001	2 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		84	-	488	-	1 324	1 324	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	500	539	539	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 280	-	206	-	31	31	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	3 331	-	164	164	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	502	1 466	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	432	1 365	330	9 865	9 865	16 000	500	15 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	432	1 365	330	9 865	9 865	16 000	500	15 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
<u>Other assets</u>		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Operational Buildings		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Municipal Offices		4 263	22 044	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		330	41	–	–	928	928	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		330	41	–	–	928	928	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	78	393	30	127	127	205	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	78	393	30	127	127	205	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		1 896	23 344	6 555	8 460	4 905	4 905	8 610	4 750	4 750
Machinery and Equipment		1 896	23 344	6 555	8 460	4 905	4 905	8 610	4 750	4 750
Transport Assets		2 353	9 628	2 014	–	–	–	4 500	2 250	2 250
Transport Assets		2 353	9 628	2 014	–	–	–	4 500	2 250	2 250
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	158 719	229 994	141 251	95 144	50 637	50 637	90 002	124 236	96 433

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		33 063	22 298	51 540	2 500	54 214	54 214	39 051	16 353	50 314
Roads Infrastructure		17 411	15 738	28 532	–	44 319	44 319	30 401	10 353	34 114
Roads		17 411	15 738	28 532	–	44 319	44 319	30 401	10 353	34 114
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 992	–	71	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 150	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		1 992	–	71	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 150	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 243	2 435	4 814	–	5 664	5 664	4 500	5 000	8 200
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	787	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		2 243	2 435	4 026	–	5 664	5 664	4 500	5 000	8 200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 387	1 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000
Dams and Weirs		–	342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		5 387	1 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 233	2 235	9	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		4 233	2 235	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 798	-	18 114	-	231	231	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		1 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	18 114	-	231	231	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		2 938	84	1 163	-	50	50	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 938	84	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Centres		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		2 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		2 227	2 033	154	–	547	547	3 150	10 000	–
Computer Equipment		2 227	2 033	154	–	547	547	3 150	10 000	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	1 281	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	1 281	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 757	–	158	500	992	992	1 400	1 400	1 400
Machinery and Equipment		2 757	–	158	500	992	992	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transport Assets		157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	55 803	55 803	43 631	27 753	51 714
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		41,6%	12,8%	27,1%	3,0%	42,0%	42,0%	29,2%	17,1%	32,7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		47,5%	30,2%	60,6%	3,1%	58,6%	58,6%	43,2%	25,9%	45,5%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		41 195	37 926	31 335	16 401	18 672	18 672	21 607	22 680	23 809
Roads Infrastructure		7 398	5 520	3 873	2 792	2 883	2 883	3 738	3 916	4 104
Roads		2 224	1 782	1 541	971	991	991	1 691	1 776	1 865
Road Structures		4 588	3 037	2 235	1 711	1 782	1 782	1 937	2 025	2 118
Road Furniture		585	851	97	110	110	110	110	116	121
Capital Spares		–	(150)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 552	1 381	503	450	445	445	445	467	491
Drainage Collection		1 552	1 381	503	450	445	445	445	467	491
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		11 810	11 721	7 666	7 160	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 705	9 140
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		182	120	177	160	182	182	182	191	201
MV Networks		5 601	1 411	1 391	1 600	1 990	1 990	1 990	2 090	2 194
LV Networks		6 026	10 191	6 098	5 400	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 424	6 746
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 643	11 517	10 809	3 245	4 300	4 300	5 150	5 408	5 680
Dams and Weirs		1 241	680	523	468	462	462	462	485	510
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		16	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		301	823	172	219	69	69	69	73	77
Water Treatment Works		46	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		481	469	213	157	157	157	507	532	559
Distribution		8 557	9 516	9 901	2 401	3 612	3 612	4 112	4 318	4 534
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 781	7 784	8 482	2 751	2 751	2 751	3 981	4 181	4 391
Pump Station		488	410	114	135	135	135	135	142	149
Reticulation		2 225	1 529	1 211	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 985	2 084	2 189
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 049	5 842	7 153	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 858	1 951	2 050
Outfall Sewers		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		12	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	4
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		4 216	3 598	2 254	1 418	1 671	1 671	2 220	2 326	2 439
Community Facilities		2 364	2 098	1 496	825	1 043	1 043	1 592	1 666	1 745
Halls		1 529	1 371	862	12	12	12	12	12	13
Centres		-	-	-	165	248	248	315	324	333
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	145	187	187	187	197	208
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	115	165	165	543	570	599
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	179	212	212	316	333	350
Public Open Space		836	727	635	159	169	169	169	178	187
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	53	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 852	1 500	758	593	628	628	628	660	695
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	185	220	220	283	297	312
Outdoor Facilities		1 852	1 500	758	408	408	408	345	363	382
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		7 620	4 833	3 231	2 486	5 232	5 232	15 209	15 845	17 625
<u>Other assets</u>		4 305	2 633	2 778	1 896	4 812	4 812	14 789	15 403	17 160
Operational Buildings		3 991	2 631	2 777	1 872	4 788	4 788	14 765	15 379	17 134
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		314	2	1	20	20	20	20	21	22
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 315	2 201	453	591	421	421	421	442	465
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		3 315	2 201	453	591	421	421	421	442	465
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		1 679	1 347	4 015	3 986	3 986	3 986	4 176	4 385	4 604
Computer Equipment		1 679	1 347	4 015	3 986	3 986	3 986	4 176	4 385	4 604
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 596	5 659	3 319	2 711	3 297	3 297	3 863	4 052	4 250
Machinery and Equipment		1 596	5 659	3 319	2 711	3 297	3 297	3 863	4 052	4 250
Transport Assets		5 650	8 555	8 780	5 523	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176
Transport Assets		5 650	8 555	8 780	5 523	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	61 957	61 942	52 933	32 524	41 180	41 180	55 398	58 026	61 902
R&M as a % of PPE		3,2%	3,1%	2,3%	1,3%	1,7%	1,7%	2,3%	2,4%	2,5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6,6%	6,5%	5,2%	3,0%	3,8%	3,8%	5,0%	4,5%	4,4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		70 611	72 119	70 487	79 009	79 009	79 009	83 753	88 782	94 112
Roads Infrastructure		24 340	23 861	24 006	27 187	27 187	27 187	28 818	30 548	32 381
Roads		22 426	23 738	23 874	25 042	25 042	25 042	26 545	28 139	29 828
Road Structures		1 914	2	2	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 273	2 409	2 554
Road Furniture		–	121	122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12 834	16 636	16 826	14 374	14 374	14 374	15 238	16 153	17 123
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	1 017	1 020	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	6 227	6 253	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	4 672	4 747	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		2 935	–	–	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 484	3 693	3 915
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		1 163	–	–	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 382	1 465	1 554
LV Networks		–	4 693	4 727	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		8 736	27	78	9 785	9 785	9 785	10 372	10 995	11 655
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 697	13 111	13 142	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 887	14 722	15 606
Dams and Weirs		1 512	1 552	1 556	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 795	1 903	2 017
Boreholes		–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		898	1 409	1 488	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 066	1 130	1 197
Pump Stations		316	280	281	354	354	354	375	398	422
Water Treatment Works		1 258	564	407	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 494	1 584	1 679
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		7 714	8 326	8 349	8 639	8 639	8 639	9 158	9 708	10 290
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	980	1 023	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 624	10 687	11 220	13 018	13 018	13 018	13 800	14 629	15 507
Pump Station		20	178	687	22	22	22	24	25	27
Reticulation		2 926	3 775	3 811	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 474	3 682	3 903
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 574	3 799	3 804	9 603	9 603	9 603	10 179	10 790	11 437
Outfall Sewers		104	107	107	117	117	117	124	131	139
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	2 827	2 811	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 116	6 432	3 860	11 330	11 330	11 330	12 010	12 731	13 495
Landfill Sites		8 993	5 061	2 443	10 072	10 072	10 072	10 677	11 317	11 997
Waste Transfer Stations		68	200	201	76	76	76	81	86	91
Waste Processing Facilities		1 054	–	–	1 181	1 181	1 181	1 252	1 327	1 407
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	1 171	1 216	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	1 196	1 238	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	14	14	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	1 064	1 071	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	118	153	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	196	196	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	190	191	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		2 367	2 340	2 637	2 651	2 651	2 651	2 814	2 986	3 169
Community Facilities		1 401	1 349	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 665	1 768	1 876
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		195	202	202	218	218	218	232	247	262
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		78	92	86	88	88	88	93	99	105
Fire/Ambulance Stations		186	226	226	209	209	209	221	235	249
Testing Stations		21	22	22	24	24	24	25	27	29
Museums		14	1	1	15	15	15	16	17	19
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		417	293	380	467	467	467	495	526	558
Cemeteries/Crematoria		205	211	209	230	230	230	244	259	275
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	148	282	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		161	–	–	180	180	180	191	203	215
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		46	45	45	51	51	51	55	58	62
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		0	–	–	0	0	0	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		77	79	79	86	86	86	91	97	102
Capital Spares		–	31	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		966	991	1 069	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 149	1 219	1 293
Indoor Facilities		76	58	56	86	86	86	91	97	103
Outdoor Facilities		890	883	963	997	997	997	1 058	1 122	1 190
Capital Spares		–	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		4 335	3 912	3 459	4 921	4 921	4 921	5 219	5 534	5 869
Operational Buildings		2 280	1 939	2 043	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 779	2 948	3 126
Municipal Offices		1 301	1 743	1 807	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 616	1 714	1 818
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		18	19	19	21	21	21	22	23	25
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		961	177	217	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 141	1 210	1 283
Housing		2 054	1 974	1 416	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 440	2 587	2 742
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 054	1 974	1 416	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 440	2 587	2 742
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		506	294	251	567	567	567	602	639	678
Servitudes		42	-	-	47	47	47	50	53	56
Licences and Rights		465	294	251	520	520	520	552	586	622
Water Rights		-	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		464	251	208	519	519	519	552	586	622
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		1 065	1 391	1 711	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 269	1 352	1 439
Computer Equipment		1 065	1 391	1 711	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 269	1 352	1 439
Furniture and Office Equipment		827	494	584	926	926	926	987	1 052	1 122
Furniture and Office Equipment		827	494	584	926	926	926	987	1 052	1 122
Machinery and Equipment		2 866	2 199	2 106	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 408	3 619	3 843
Machinery and Equipment		2 866	2 199	2 106	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 408	3 619	3 843
Transport Assets		2 469	5 255	6 264	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 932	3 109	3 297
Transport Assets		2 469	5 255	6 264	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 932	3 109	3 297
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	2 682	45	450	23 298	23 298	10 000	4 000	4 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	1 906	45	–	22 498	22 498	10 000	4 000	4 000
Roads		–	1 906	45	–	22 498	22 498	10 000	4 000	4 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	800	800	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	6 880	508	1 320	1 320	1 320	6 000	6 000	6 000
Community Facilities		-	5 815	282	700	700	700	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	5 815	282	100	100	100	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 065	226	620	620	620	6 000	6 000	6 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 065	226	620	620	620	6 000	6 000	6 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		-	752	660	-	1 773	1 773	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	752	660	-	1 773	1 773	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	489	660	-	1 773	1 773	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	10 314	1 214	1 770	26 391	26 391	16 000	10 000	10 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	5,1%	0,6%	1,8%	19,9%	19,9%	10,7%	6,2%	6,3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	12,1%	1,4%	1,9%	27,7%	27,7%	15,8%	9,3%	8,8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		5	5	5				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	5	5				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		6 355	10 005	5				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		805	805	805				
Vote 5 - Community Services		22 335	6 505	21 005				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		44 720	61 480	48 690				
Vote 8 - Public Services		75 407	83 183	87 632				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		149 632	161 988	158 147	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General		36 142	38 125	40 225				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 623	9 664	10 236				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		65 390	65 347	79 458				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		128 946	135 741	143 289				
Vote 5 - Community Services		293 146	361 358	351 962				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		426 379	448 236	503 155				
Vote 8 - Public Services		173 708	178 028	187 841				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		1 133 335	1 236 499	1 316 164	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
<u>Future revenue by source</u>	3							
Property rates		154 348	162 066	170 169				
Service charges - electricity revenue		522 613	569 649	620 918				
Service charges - water revenue		79 712	83 712	87 912				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 112	79 223	82 428				
Service charges - refuse revenue		44 197	46 407	48 727				
Service charges - other		—	—	—				
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 845	6 080	6 325				
Interest earned - external investments		10 686	11 221	11 782				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 770	7 001	7 243				
Dividends received		—	—	—				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		230 513	242 038	254 141				
Licences and permits		3 949	4 107	4 272				
Agency services		8 987	9 346	9 720				
Transfers and subsidies		147 172	186 730	172 727				
Other revenue		9 786	10 182	10 593				
Gains		1 399	1 483	1 572				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		57 360	76 986	78 614				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial								
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		—	—	—				
Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142	—	—	—	—
Net Financial Implications		(76 481)	(97 741)	(92 830)	—	—	—	—

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CS - Furniture & Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	sustainable external environment fo	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		3			
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin- Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	12	19° 26' 45.370" E	33° 38' 41.508" S		8			
	Administrative and Corporate Support	SSS - Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		43			
	Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin - Computer Equipment	01004000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	19° 26' 45.370" E	33° 38' 41.508" S		–			
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Legal Services: Land and Building/Donation	PC0000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	21	BVM	BVM		185			
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Public Works Admin - Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		122			
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CS: Furniture & Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2		
	Administrative and Corporate Support	SSS: Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			3		
	Administrative and Corporate Support	CS: Youth Café	02020201002000000000	Renewal	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			600		
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Log. & Mech Workshop: Machinery and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			100		
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Fin Services Admin: Computer Equipment	01004000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	sustainable external environment fo	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			150		
	Community Halls and Facilities	Town Hall Roof	02020201001000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	12	19° 26' 39.958" E	33° 38' 42.02° S			50		
	Community Halls and Facilities	Town Hall - Airconditioner	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	12	BVM	BVM			109		
	Community Halls and Facilities	Worc Civic Centre: Solar panel - convers	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			45		
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Parks	02020101400000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	18	BVM	BVM			–	31	
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Ward 19 - Development of Playpark	02020101400000000000	new	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	19	BVM	BVM			16		
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Ward 4 - Development of Parks	02020101400000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	4	BVM	BVM			46		
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Ward5 - Development of Parks	02020101400000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	6	BVM	BVM			51		
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Ward6 - Development of Parks	02020101400000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	8	BVM	BVM			–		
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Parks	02020101400000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			92		
	Electricity	Ward6 - Fencing of substation	01090900000000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	6	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			–	39	
	Electricity	Solar Conversion of Main Buling	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	0 to 21	BVM	BVM			–		
	Electricity	Fencing of Electrical Boxes	01090900000000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	11	BVM	BVM			–	60	
	Electricity	Fencing of Electrical Boxes	01090900000000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	14	BVM	BVM			–	60	
	Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles - Elec	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			140		
	Electricity	Escape stairs & blinding elec new offices	02020300100100000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			159		
	Electricity	Electricity Connections	01008000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			74	261	
	Electricity	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Electricity	01008000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	21	BVM	BVM			–	450	
	Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voov	01001008000000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3	BVM	BVM			401		
	Electricity	Elec : Municipal Vehicles (LDV)	10000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			905		
	Electricity	Replacement of old VTS and CTS at Robe	01001005000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			787		
	Electricity	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921	01008000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	7	BVM	BVM			–	1 980	
	Electricity	Electrical Reticulation - Upgrade Gasrat Su	02001005000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 868		
	Electricity	Durban street - Replace overhead network	01001008000000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 758		
	Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	02001005000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–	1 700	
	Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Fir	01001008000000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	8	BVM	BVM			–	3 964	
	Electricity	Transexh: Electrical Reticulation	01008000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 6' 9.342"S	12 579				
	Electricity	2) Quality of supply data loggers and moni	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–		
	Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–		
	Electricity	Transexh: Electrical Reticulation	01008000000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 6' 9.342"S			17 000		
	Executive and council	Mayco: Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			45		
	Finance	FS FP - Safeguarding of Assets	03000100100000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			–		
	Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims	05000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			–		
	Finance	FS SCM - Upgrade of new municipal offices	02020300100100000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	12	19° 26' 45.370" E	33° 38' 41.508" S			167	1 233	
	Finance	FS Admin: Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–	13	
	Finance	FS - FP: Insurance claims	01009000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			900		
	Finance	FS-FP: Safeguarding of Assets	03000100100000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			900		
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court	02020300100100000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	ustainable external environment fo	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	9	19°26'1.79"E	33°38'51.92"S			7		
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic - Road marking machines	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	ustainable external environment fo	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	9	BVM	BVM			64		
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3) (MIG Fo	02001005000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	ustainable external environment fo	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM			488	1 324	
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Equipment - Donated Assets	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	ustainable external environment fo	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			450		
	Fleet Management	Tractors x2 repl Parks	05000000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			598		
	Information Technology	ICT - Telephone System	05000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–		
	Information Technology	ICT - Biometric system upgrade	01004000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			81		
	Information Technology	Airconditioner	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			149		
	Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	01004000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			73	397	
	Information Technology	Wi-Fi Access Points	04000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–	928	
	Libraries and Archives	Waterloo Lib - Replace equipment	05000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	19°26'42"E	33°38'42"S			28		
	Libraries and Archives	Upgrade Waterloo library	02020201001000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	12	19°26'42"E	33°38'42"S			282		
	Libraries and Archives	Upgrade library: Waterloo	02020201001000000000	Renewal	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	7	BVM	BVM			–	100	
	Mayor and Council	Mayco - Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'42.473"E	33°38'41.250"S			4		
	Municipal Manager: Town Secretary	MM Admin- Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'42.473"E	33°38'41.250"S			2		
	Municipal Manager: Town Secretary	MM: Furniture and Equipment	05000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–	60	
	Project Management Unit	ECO projects at Zwellentemba library	02001003000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	18	19 29 39	33 38 51 S			–		
	Project Management Unit	Zwellentemba – Crlche (Shipping containe	02001003000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	16	BVM	BVM			–		
	Project Management Unit	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, River	020010140000000														

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Project Management Unit	Speed bumps - Roodeval Hexpark	060020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	9 & 10	BVM	BVM	–				
Project Management Unit	Artificial grass mini soccer pitch	020020020000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	9 - 14 & 21	BVM	BVM	797				
Project Management Unit	Construction of pedestrian bridge over Doorns	020010220000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1	BVM	BVM	1 306				
Project Management Unit	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for Upgrade of rugby field in Stofland	020010170000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	d encourage involvement of commu	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	16 - 18	19°29'37" E	33°38'47" S	3 331	164			
Project Management Unit	Upgrade of rugby field in Stofland	020020020000000000	Renewal	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2,3,4	BVM	BVM	–				
Project Management Unit	Play parks Townsvrivers	020010130000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1	BVM	BVM	279				
Project Management Unit	Upgrading of playparks in Avian Park, River	020010130000000000	Renewal	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	260				
Project Management Unit	De Doorns tar-surfaced netball court	020020020000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2,3,4	BVM	BVM	330				
Project Management Unit	Upgrade of soccer pitch in Rawsonville	020020020000000000	Renewal	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	19 :20	BVM	BVM	–				
Project Management Unit	Sewer connection for neighbourhood centre	020050020000000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	450				
Project Management Unit	Speed humps in Avian Park, Roodeval, Ri	060020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	445				
Project Management Unit	Upgrade of rugby field in De Doorns West	020020020000000000	Upgrading	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	4	19°38'10.71"E	33°29'28.36"S	620				
Recreational Facilities	Zweletemba - Upgrading of Sport Facilities	020020020000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	8, 16-18	BVM	BVM	30				
Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Gym	PC0000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	15	BVM	BVM	–				
Recreational Facilities	SB De la Ba! - Entrance gate and Ticket Bo	020020020000000000	new	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	7	19° 26' 55.051" E	33° 38' 7.676" S	169				
Recreational Facilities	SB Grey street - upgrade of basket rooms	020020020000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	7	19° 26' 55.051" E	33° 38' 7.676" S	342				
Recreational Facilities	Zweletemba - New Swimming Bath	020020020000000000	new	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	400	9 535			
Recreational Facilities	SB De la Ba! - Upgrade of filters and pump	020020020000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	7	19° 26' 55.051" E	33° 38' 7.676" S	821				
Roads	Speed humps - Goedeman str	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Road Structures	Road Structures	19	BVM	BVM	–	30			
Roads	Speed humps within ward	060010000000000000	new	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	14	BVM	BVM	–	30			
Roads	Ward21 - Speed Humps	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	21	BVM	BVM	–	203			
Roads	Bus Stop - Rawsonville Primary School	060020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	20	BVM	BVM	–	30			
Roads	Speed Humps	060010000000000000	new	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	16	BVM	BVM	–	40			
Roads	Speed Humps	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	18	BVM	BVM	–	40			
Roads	Ward6 - Speed humps	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	6	BVM	BVM	–	40			
Roads	Townsvrivers - Speed humps	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	1	BVM	BVM	44				
Roads	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Roads	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	21	BVM	BVM	18	257			
Roads	High to Protea Str - slip lane	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	7	BVM	BVM	–	500			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Towns Riv	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	BVM	BVM	95				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM	150				
Roads	Abbotter Street Rehabilitation	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8	BVM	BVM	1 200				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	250	1 724			
Roads	Ward21 - Upgrading of gravel roads	020060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	21	BVM	BVM	45	1 955			
Roads	Leighpold Street Rehabilitation	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	9	BVM	BVM	2 500				
Roads	TRANSHEX - Roads	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	35 795				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	4 419	25 869			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Breede Val	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	19 918	–			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM	5 798				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Towns Riv	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM	10 927				
Roads	TRANSHEX: Roads	060010000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	–				
Roads	Transhex: New Bus Route (Local Distributi	060010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	18	BVM	BVM	–				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	020060010000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12,21	BVM	BVM	2 188				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Riverview	020060010000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	13	BVM	BVM	886				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Roodeval	020060010000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	9	BVM	BVM	3 798				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Zweletemba	020060010000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8,16,17,18	BVM	BVM	5 671				
Roads	Ward12 - Upgrading of gravel roads	020060010000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12	BVM	BVM	8 000				
Sewerage	Water & sewer - Machinery and Equipment	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	39				
Sewerage	Transhex Sewer Pumpstation and rising ma	040040000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	10	19°29'5"E	33°39'34"S	80				
Sewerage	Sewer Connections	060020000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	–				
Sewerage	Water & sewer-Construction of Building for	030010100000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	–				
Sewerage	Water & sewer -Upgrading of Bulging and F	020030010010000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	138	540			
Sewerage	Municipal Vehicles (LDV)	100000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	621				
Sewerage	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 692	050020000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	BVM	BVM	–	876			
Sewerage	TRANSHEX - Sewer Reticulation	050020000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	22 875				
Sewerage	Sewer Connections	050020000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 120				
Sewerage	Jet Vac trok	090000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 685				
Sewerage	TRANSHEX: Sewer Reticulation	050020000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	–				
Sewerage	Transhex: External Stormwater pipeline (M	050020000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	18	BVM	BVM	–				
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Tipper landfillsite (5 cum)	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	–	839			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Digger Loader 4x4 (Landfill Site)	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	845				
Solid Waste Removal	Worc - Wheeliebins	090000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	158	92			
Solid Waste Removal	Refuse Compactor Trucks (19m³)	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 335				
Solid Waste Removal	Worcester - Material Recovery Facility (MIG	020020000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	2, 3, 4	19°28'10"E	33°40'46"S	18 114	231			
Solid Waste Removal	De Doorns - Transfer Station	020020000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2, 3, 4	19°39'15"	E33°28'39"S	–				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Replacement of fence perim	020020020000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM	35				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Rawsonville SG - Upgrade Soccer field (M	020020020000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	19, 20	BVM	BVM	–				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park - Upgrade Cricket Nets	020020020000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	7	BVM	BVM	50				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Steenvlief - Upgrade Cricket Field (MIG Fo	020020020000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	1	BVM	BVM	46				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park - Upgrade Tennis court (MIG F	020020020000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	7	BVM	BVM	–				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	De Doorns Wes -Sit-on Cricket Pitch Roller	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	2,3,4	BVM	BVM	134				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	De Doorns Wes -Upgrade of Sport Facilities	020020020000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2,3,4	BVM	BVM	–				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Upgrade Cricket Nets	020020020000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2, 3, 5	BVM	BVM	66				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Upgrade Netball Courts	020020020000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2, 3, 6	BVM	BVM	–				
Storm Water Management	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 692	070020000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	7	BVM	BVM	–	190			
Storm Water Management	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Stormwater	070020000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	0	BVM	BVM	–	275			
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River - Phase 2	010070020000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	8	BVM	BVM	71				

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Storm Water Management	Stormwater	070010000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	22 875	–			
Storm Water Management	New Retention Ponds - De Doorns: South	040010000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2	BVM	BVM	–				
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2	010070200000000000	new	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	8	BVM	BVM	3 000				
Storm Water Management	TRANSHEX: Stormwater	070010000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Rawsonville: New Street Lights (MIG Projec	010080000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	BVM	BVM	144				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward 21 - New Streetlighting (MIG number	010080000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	21	BVM	BVM	173				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward21 - New Streetlighting (MIG number	010080000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	21	BVM	BVM	666				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Lighting Stolland-Mig(?????)	010080000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	BVM	BVM	1 057				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward 16: High mast (flood) lighting - MIG	010080000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	16	BVM	BVM	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Transhex: New High Mast Lighting - Worces	010080000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	8	BVM	BVM	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Area Lighting	010090000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	BVM	1 147				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW - Lockers (10 x 2 tier)	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	4				
Waste Water Treatment	De Doorns WWTW -	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM	30				
Waste Water Treatment	Software/PC WWTW upgrade (x 4)	070030000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	21				
Waste Water Treatment	Upgrading of the Tounsvrivers WWTW	020050030000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1	BVM	BVM	9				
Waste Water Treatment	Tounsvrivers WWTW - Machinery and Equipm	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM	17	89			
Waste Water Treatment	Complete building at De Doorns	020030010101000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM	197				
Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville WWTW - Municipal Vehicles:	010000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	19, 20	BVM	BVM	216				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW - Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie	100000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	273				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW - Machinery and Equipment	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	434	314			
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW - Vacuum tanker	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	971				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW - Digger Loader	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	827				
Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville WwTW: Extension of WwTW	050030000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	19, 20	BVM	BVM	–				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW: Office furniture chairs and	050000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	4				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW - Machinery and Equipment	090000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sewerage purification	21	BVM	BVM	350				
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Sletynskloof Supply Pipe Line	020040070000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	52				
Water Distribution	Water Tanks and stands	040070000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	160				
Water Distribution	Water Connections	040070000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	56				
Water Distribution	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 692	040070000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	7	BVM	BVM	–	292			
Water Distribution	Langerug Reservoir	040030000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	19°25'25"E	33°38'42"S	5 396				
Water Distribution	Pre-loads Reservoir	040030000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	505				
Water Distribution	TRANSHEX - Water Retiulation	040070000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	22 875				
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Langerug	040030000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	19°25'25"E	33°38'42"S	–				
Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	010050020000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 000				
Water Distribution	Water Connections	040070000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 719				
Water Distribution	De Doorns Water Purification Works : Aug	040050000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2	BVM	BVM	–				
Water Distribution	TRANSHEX: Water Retiulation	040070000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	–				
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pre-loads	040030000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	4 153				
Executive and council	Mayco: Furniture and Equipment	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	MM : Furniture and Equipment	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Administrative and Corporate Support	CS : Furniture & Equipment	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: LDV	100000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	250	–			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Survey Equipment	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Other Assets	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	50	–			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Office Furniture	010050000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	30	–			
Storm Water Management	New Retention Ponds - De Doorns: South	040010000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2	BVM	BVM	–		957		
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2	010070200000000000	new	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	8	-33.6432004416714966	19.487758547953256	3 150	–			
Storm Water Management	Johnsons Park - Stormwater	070020000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	13	BVM	BVM	190	–			
Storm Water Management	Avian Park Industrial - Stormwater	070020000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM	–	95		95	
Storm Water Management	Somersel Park - Stormwater	070020000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	15	BVM	BVM	100	95	–		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward Priorities: High Mast lights	010080000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	4 500	–			
Roads	Breedse Valley: Upgrading Gravel Roads	060010000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of h	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	–		10 000		10 000
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	010060010000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	500	500			500
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	27 776		9 433		31 614
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	010060010000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM	1 124	–			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Zwelethem	010060010000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	8,16,17,18	BVM	BVM	–	420	–		
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM	1 000	–			1 500
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Tounsvrivers	010060010000000000	Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM	–				500
Roads	Traffic Circles: (High and Louis Lange)	060020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7	-33.63517319167869	19.462980784640465	6 000		6 000	–	
Roads	Traffic Circles: (De La Bat / Roux / Heyns)	060020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7	-33.635429650981906	19.448212643603075	–				5 500
Roads	Ward Priorities: Speed Humps	060020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 000	–			
Roads	Ward Priorities: Bus Stop / Shelter	060020000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	100	–			
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Roads: Ward 8	020060010000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8	BVM	BVM	3 000		3 000		3 000
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Road : Ward 12	020060010000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12	BVM	BVM	6 000	–			
Roads	Upgrading of gravel roads: Ward 21	020060010000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	21	BVM	BVM	1 000		1 000		1 000
Roads	Roads & Stormwater - Machinery and Equip	090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 000		2 000		2 000
Roads	Public Services - Vehicles	100000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 500		1 500		1 500
Administrative and Corporate Support	SSS: Furniture and Equipment	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	5		5		5
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	010040000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ustainable external environment fo	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	3 000	–			
Information Technology	ICT: Call Center & Telephone (PBX) System	090030000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ustainable external environment fo	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 500	–			
Information Technology	ICT: Biometric system	010040000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ustainable external environment fo	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	150	–			
Information Technology	ICT: Fire Alarm (DR site)	090010000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ustainable external environment fo	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	–				
Information Technology	ICT: Infrastructure Replacement & Upgrade	010040000000000000	Upgrading	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ustainable external environment fo	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	–		10 000		
Information Technology	ICT: Airconditioner (DR Site)	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	-33.340678828763664	20.030965077602573	50	–			
Finance	FS : Furniture and Equipment	050000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Finance	Fin Plan: Safeguarding of Assets	030010010000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S	400		400		400
Finance	Insurance claims	010090000000000000	Repl	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S	400		400		400

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic: Machinery and Equipment	09000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			100	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic - Vehicles	10000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			500	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Civic Centre: Solar panel - conversion	09000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			500	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services: Machinery and Equipment	09000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			500	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo Libr : Replace equipment	05000000000000000000	Repl	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ctive workforce and an effective and	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	7	BVM	BVM			130	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park : Replacement of fence perim	02020202020202000000	Repl	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	7	BVM	BVM			-	6 000	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Zwelethemba - New Swimming Pool	02020202020202000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	8,16,17,18	19°29'22.221"E	33°38'49.213"S			15 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	De Doorns: New Swimming Pool	02020202020202000000	Repl	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2,3,4	BVM	BVM			-	500	15 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Zwelethemba Sport grounds : Replacement of	02020202020202000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	8,16,17,18	BVM	BVM			-	-	6 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Steenflot Sport grounds: Machinery and Equ	09000000000000000000	Renewal	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1	BVM	BVM			100	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Libr : Replacement of fence perim	02020202020202000000	Repl	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM			6 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Ward Priorities: Development of Playparks	02020202020202000000	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	Wheeliebins	01090000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	agement, continuous revenue grow	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Removal	De Doorns : Transfer Station	02020202020202000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2, 3, 4	BVM	E33°28'39"S			516	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	Touws River: Waste Water Treatment Wor	05030300000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	-	2 000
Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville : Extension of WwTW (0,24 M	05030300000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	19, 20	BVM	BVM			6 297	-	-
Sewerage	Touws River : Sewer Network Upgrades to	05030300000000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	-	500
Sewerage	Sewer Connections	05020200000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 120	1 120	1 120
Sewerage	Machinery and Equipment	09000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	2 000	2 000
Sewerage	Municipal Vehicles (LDV)	10000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 500	-	-
Sewerage	Johnsons Park - Sewer	05020200000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	13	BVM	BVM			876	-	-
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	05020200000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM			-	438	438
Sewerage	Somerset Park - Sewer	05020200000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	15	BVM	BVM			50	438	-
Electricity	Transhex : Electrical Reticulation	01080000000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	18	BVM	BVM			21 000	38 000	38 000
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	01010108000000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			4 500	5 000	8 200
Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles	09000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			3 860	-	-
Electricity	Quality of supply data loggers and monitori	09000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	-	-
Electricity	Altona new Electrical Substation	01050300000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			6 000	15 000	-
Electricity	Electricity - Vehicles	10000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			750	750	750
Electricity	Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	09000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	basic services and social upliftment	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			500	750	750
Electricity	Ward Priorities: Fencing of Substations	01080000000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			250	-	-
Electricity	Johnsons Park - Electricity	01080000000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	13	BVM	BVM			1 980	-	-
Electricity	Avian Park Industrial - Electricity	01080000000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM			-	990	990
Electricity	Somerset Park - Electricity	01080000000000000000	New	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	15	BVM	BVM			50	990	-
Water Distribution	Reservoir : Pre-leads	04003000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM			-	18 481	-
Water Distribution	Touws River: Water Treatment Works (W	04005000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	-	2 000
Water Distribution	Touws River : Water Network Upgrades to	04007000000000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	-	500
Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	01050300000000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	1 000	1 000
Water Distribution	De Doorns Water Purification Works : Augm	04005000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2	BVM	BVM			2 547	7 773	-
Water Distribution	Water Connections	04007000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 719	2 719	2 719
Water Distribution	Johnsons Park - Water	04007000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	13	BVM	BVM			292	-	-
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Water	04007000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM			-	146	146
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer Pumpstation	05001000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM			1 000	9 000	10 000
Water Distribution	Somerset Park - Water	04007000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	15	BVM	BVM			50	146	-
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Stettynaskloof Supply Pipe Lin	04001000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM			-	3 422	-
Water Distribution	Rehabilitation of Bok River Pipe Line - Phas	01004007000000000000	Repl	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	-	7 000
Water Distribution	Touws River: Bok River Solar System	04010000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	basic services and social upliftment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	500	-
Parent Capital expenditure												195 481	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
Entities:	List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A	Water project A															
Entity B	Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												195 481	132 830	149 632	161 988	158 147
References																
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure																
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function																
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13																
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)																
										check		-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
None																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
OP_0014		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0014		Yes			BVM		49 840	52 460	53 945	56 338	59 395	BVM
OP_0005		Computer Equipment	OP_0005		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		421	454	454	477	501	BVM
OP_0003		Elderly	OP_0003		Yes			BVM		269	205	205	216	227	BVM
OP_0030		Buildings	OP_0030		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		12	12	12	13	14	BVM
OP_0001		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0001		Yes			BVM		107 094	134 633	248 190	262 862	278 404	BVM
OP_0029		Budget Road Show Public Participation	OP_0029		Yes			BVM		32	32	32	34	35	BVM
OP_0010		Community Initiatives	OP_0010		Yes			BVM		664	705	740	785	832	BVM
OP_0032		Project	OP_0032		Yes			BVM		229	350	343	157	165	BVM
OP_0006		Buildings	OP_0006		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		487	798	798	838	880	BVM
OP_0007		By-laws Promulgation	OP_0007		Yes			BVM		20	25	25	26	28	BVM
OP_0012		Risk Management	OP_0012		Yes			BVM		299	280	280	294	309	BVM
OP_0016		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0016		Yes			BVM		163 768	210 113	207 962	218 918	230 526	BVM
OP_0011		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0011		Yes			BVM		431 385	525 640	591 646	637 555	687 439	BVM
OP_0022		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0022		Yes			BVM		6 339	9 283	6 170	6 532	6 916	BVM
OP_0013		Capacity Building Unemployed	OP_0013		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0015		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0015		Yes			BVM		59 646	65 409	68 685	72 804	77 170	BVM
OP_0009		Community Development Initiatives	OP_0009		Yes			BVM		1 214	1 189	1 189	1 249	1 312	BVM
OP_0045		Public Participation Meeting	OP_0045		Yes			BVM		836	77	77	81	85	BVM
OP_0035		Buildings	OP_0035		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		1 096	2 511	12 511	13 137	13 794	BVM
OP_0144		Machinery and Equipment	OP_0144		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2 551	2 762	2 757	2 895	3 041	BVM
OP_0019		Furniture and Office Equipment	OP_0019		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0104		Buildings	OP_0104		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0106		Civil Structures	OP_0106		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		87	50	50	53	55	BVM
OP_0150		External Facilities	OP_0150		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		198	169	169	178	187	BVM
OP_0047		Machinery and Equipment	OP_0047		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		595	695	695	730	767	BVM
OP_0037		Project	OP_0037		Yes			BVM		1 648	6 155	6 074	4 126	4 333	BVM
OP_0059		Machinery and Equipment	OP_0059		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		156	244	244	256	269	BVM
OP_0075		Mechanical Equipment	OP_0075		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1	1	1	1	1	BVM
OP_0077		Buildings	OP_0077		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		5	4	4	4	4	BVM
OP_0068		Civil Structures	OP_0068		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2 051	1 982	1 937	2 025	2 118	BVM
OP_0145		Land	OP_0145		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0076		Civil Structures	OP_0076		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		442	445	445	467	491	BVM
OP_0117		Public Lighting	OP_0117		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2 492	2 900	2 900	3 045	3 197	BVM
OP_0082		Pavements	OP_0082		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 268	1 691	1 691	1 776	1 865	BVM
OP_0040		External Facilities	OP_0040		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0027		Buildings	OP_0027		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		65	60	60	63	66	BVM
OP_0021		Project	OP_0021		Yes			BVM		721	1 155	1 152	1 108	1 164	BVM
OP_0026		Events and Organisations	OP_0026		Yes			BVM		1 498	621	621	653	685	BVM
OP_0046		Housing Projects	OP_0046		Yes			BVM		18 235	17 681	14 390	50 189	35 534	BVM
OP_0023		Human Resource Management	OP_0023		Yes			BVM		4 807	4 553	4 681	4 942	5 219	BVM
OP_0024		Employee Assistance Programme	OP_0024		Yes			BVM		1 529	2 549	2 499	2 599	2 704	BVM
OP_0043		Buildings	OP_0043		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		-	120	120	-	985	BVM
OP_0008		Furniture and Office Equipment	OP_0008		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0157		Audit Outcomes	OP_0157		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0018		Computer Equipment	OP_0018		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		599	557	557	585	614	BVM
OP_0017		Buildings	OP_0017		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		340	1 258	1 258	1 321	1 388	BVM
OP_0020		Land	OP_0020		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	4	4	4	4	BVM
OP_0153		External Facilities	OP_0153		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1	1	1	1	1	BVM
OP_0079		Buildings	OP_0079		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		30	20	20	21	22	BVM
OP_0164		Indigent Owners	OP_0164		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0163		Discretionary	OP_0163		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0162		Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	OP_0162		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-	-	BVM
OP_0041		Interim Valuations	OP_0041		Yes			BVM		-	219	219	230	241	BVM
OP_0042		Valuation	OP_0042		Yes			BVM		835	4 095	4 095	4 300	4 515	BVM
OP_0070		Project	OP_0070		Yes			BVM		-	1 456	1 437	953	1 000	BVM
OP_0089		Land	OP_0089		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		84	533	533	560	588	BVM
OP_0088		Buildings	OP_0088		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		10	10	10	11	11	BVM

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
OP_0034		Computer Equipment	OP_0034		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2 994	3 165	3 165	3 323	3 489	BVM
OP_0062		Land	OP_0062		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		48	50	50	53	56	BVM
OP_0060		Spaces for Sport	OP_0060		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		553	438	442	460	480	BVM
OP_0061		Buildings	OP_0061		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		167	198	265	271	277	BVM
OP_0063		Buildings	OP_0063		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		8	12	12	12	13	BVM
OP_0039		Land	OP_0039		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	1	1	1	1	BVM
OP_0054		Buildings	OP_0054		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		–	–	–	–	–	BVM
OP_0146		Buildings	OP_0146		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		100	120	120	126	134	BVM
OP_0147		Land	OP_0147		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		33	67	67	71	75	BVM
OP_0056		Library Programmes	OP_0056		Yes			BVM		761	596	608	643	679	BVM
OP_0072		Land	OP_0072		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		77	46	46	49	51	BVM
OP_0071		Buildings	OP_0071		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		346	251	251	264	278	BVM
OP_0073		External Facilities	OP_0073		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		76	48	48	51	53	BVM
OP_0094		Land	OP_0094		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		163	235	235	247	260	BVM
OP_0092		Buildings	OP_0092		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		2	6	6	6	7	BVM
OP_0093		External Facilities	OP_0093		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		9	8	8	8	9	BVM
OP_0095		Mechanical Equipment	OP_0095		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		93	68	68	71	75	BVM
OP_0066		External Facilities	OP_0066		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		13	5	5	6	6	BVM
OP_0065		Buildings	OP_0065		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		187	278	278	292	306	BVM
OP_0067		Civil Structure	OP_0067		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		38	59	59	62	65	BVM
OP_0100		Land	OP_0100		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	3	3	3	3	BVM
OP_0101		Buildings	OP_0101		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		–	–	–	–	–	BVM
OP_0103		Communal Sanitation	OP_0103		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	3	3	3	4	BVM
OP_0109		Buildings	OP_0109		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		977	1 010	1 010	1 061	1 114	BVM
OP_0110		Civil Structure	OP_0110		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 095	798	798	838	880	BVM
OP_0107		Buildings	OP_0107		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		2	3	3	3	3	BVM
OP_0108		Land	OP_0108		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		72	73	73	77	81	BVM
OP_0154		Pipe Work	OP_0154		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 211	1 985	1 985	2 084	2 189	BVM
OP_0115		Pipe Work	OP_0115		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		193	50	50	53	56	BVM
OP_0048		Buildings	OP_0048		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		453	421	421	442	465	BVM
OP_0124		Municipal Service Connections	OP_0124		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 606	1 953	1 953	2 051	2 153	BVM
OP_0121		Electricity Meters	OP_0121		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 999	1 265	1 265	1 328	1 395	BVM
OP_0053		Traffic Signs	OP_0053		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		83	110	110	116	121	BVM
OP_0118		Buildings	OP_0118		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		177	182	182	191	201	BVM
OP_0120		MV Mini-substations	OP_0120		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 391	1 990	1 990	2 090	2 194	BVM
OP_0122		Civil Structure	OP_0122		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		–	–	–	–	–	BVM
OP_0184		Water	OP_0184		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		–	–	–	–	–	BVM
OP_0130		Pipe Work	OP_0130		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		580	146	146	153	161	BVM
OP_0129		Municipal Service Connections	OP_0129		Yes			BVM		3 462	3 966	3 966	4 165	4 373	BVM
OP_0131		Buildings	OP_0131		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		172	69	69	73	77	BVM
OP_0132		Buildings	OP_0132		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		88	83	83	87	92	BVM
OP_0133		Land	OP_0133		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		43	49	49	51	54	BVM
OP_0134		Pipe Work	OP_0134		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		213	507	507	532	559	BVM
OP_0128		Civil Structure	OP_0128		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		359	330	330	347	364	BVM
OP_0138		Buildings	OP_0138		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		–	–	–	–	–	BVM
OP_0135		Buildings	OP_0135		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		–	–	–	–	–	BVM
OP_0140		Vehicle Management System	OP_0140		Yes			BVM		11 044	11 828	11 835	12 409	13 012	BVM
OP_0155		Transport Assets	OP_0155		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		7 811	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176	BVM
OP_0052		Machinery & Equipment	OP_0156		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		–	286	168	171	173	BVM
OP_0189		Disasler Relief Expenditure						BVM		–	77	30	–	–	BVM
Parent operational expenditure	1											1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4									Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										902 604	1 097 324	1 282 967	1 398 487	1 474 312	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5